

MARCH 12, 2019
7 PM PT / 10 PM ET LIVE BROADCAST

BRAD OLSEN
SPECIAL GUEST

SOUTH AMERICA / ANTARCTICA

Ep. 1008

F2B
WITH JIMMY CHURCH

CCCPUBLISHING.COM



copyright 2019 fade to black www.jimmychurchradio.com Game Changer Network, Inc.

1
00:00:36,310 --> 00:00:33,270

[Music]

2
00:00:39,190 --> 00:00:36,320

the smoke radio for the masses headline

3
00:00:40,950 --> 00:00:39,200

edition july 8 1947

4
00:00:43,430 --> 00:00:40,960

the army air force's has announced that

5
00:00:45,270 --> 00:00:43,440

a flying disc has been found and is now

6
00:00:47,910 --> 00:00:45,280

in the possession of the army

7
00:00:49,910 --> 00:00:47,920

if the game is rigged change the game

8
00:00:52,790 --> 00:00:49,920

game changer

9
00:00:55,110 --> 00:00:52,800

i occasionally think how quickly

10
00:00:56,470 --> 00:00:55,120

our differences worldwide

11
00:00:59,189 --> 00:00:56,480

would vanish

12
00:01:02,550 --> 00:00:59,199

if we were facing an alien threat from

13
00:01:08,149 --> 00:01:05,350

[Applause]

14

00:01:10,870 --> 00:01:08,159

this is fade to black with your host

15

00:01:14,070 --> 00:01:10,880

jimmy church on the game changer radio

16

00:01:17,670 --> 00:01:14,080

network and kgra the global radio

17

00:01:22,980 --> 00:01:19,910

i need your help to get to the year

18

00:01:28,789 --> 00:01:26,789

[Music]

19

00:01:31,760 --> 00:01:28,799

you're listening to fate to black with

20

00:01:38,230 --> 00:01:31,770

jimmy church on the game changer network

21

00:01:44,069 --> 00:01:38,240

[Music]

22

00:01:49,830 --> 00:01:45,910

today's tuesday

23

00:01:53,190 --> 00:01:49,840

march 12 2019.

24

00:01:55,190 --> 00:01:53,200

71 days into the new year just 294 days

25

00:01:56,789 --> 00:01:55,200

left we are live from a bunker somewhere

26

00:01:58,950 --> 00:01:56,799

in the middle of beautiful downtown

27

00:02:00,310 --> 00:01:58,960

burbank california

28

00:02:01,830 --> 00:02:00,320

and i would like to welcome everybody

29

00:02:04,230 --> 00:02:01,840

listening all around the world all

30

00:02:06,310 --> 00:02:04,240

across the united states

31

00:02:08,229 --> 00:02:06,320

hither and tether to and fro back and

32

00:02:10,869 --> 00:02:08,239

forth up and down east and west north

33

00:02:14,150 --> 00:02:10,879

and south far and near

34

00:02:16,869 --> 00:02:14,160

this is fade to black for kjcr the game

35

00:02:18,000 --> 00:02:16,879

changer network and kgra the planet i am

36

00:02:19,510 --> 00:02:18,010

your host jimmy church

37

00:02:22,630 --> 00:02:19,520

[Music]

38

00:02:24,170 --> 00:02:22,640

man what is crackit

39

00:02:25,830 --> 00:02:24,180

let's get straight to it

40

00:02:29,110 --> 00:02:25,840

[Music]

41

00:02:31,670 --> 00:02:29,120

tonight very special guest brad olson

42

00:02:34,790 --> 00:02:31,680

who just got back from antarctica and

43

00:02:36,869 --> 00:02:34,800

he's here with the full report

44

00:02:40,229 --> 00:02:36,879

tomorrow night maureen saint-germain is

45

00:02:42,070 --> 00:02:40,239

here we're going to be talking about 5d

46

00:02:43,830 --> 00:02:42,080

can't wait for that thursday nights

47

00:02:45,430 --> 00:02:43,840

another fader night with open lines all

48

00:02:49,430 --> 00:02:45,440

night long

49

00:02:50,949 --> 00:02:49,440

follow me on twitter at j church radio

50

00:02:54,949 --> 00:02:50,959

that's what you want to do at j church

51
00:02:56,630 --> 00:02:54,959
radio hashtag f2b is the sandbox

52
00:02:57,990 --> 00:02:56,640
you can also email throughout the show

53
00:02:58,990 --> 00:02:58,000
tonight

54
00:03:03,509 --> 00:02:59,000
jimmy

55
00:03:05,430 --> 00:03:03,519
to it uh our main computer did go down

56
00:03:08,550 --> 00:03:05,440
here in the studio so we're broadcasting

57
00:03:10,869 --> 00:03:08,560
live on youtube tonight

58
00:03:12,070 --> 00:03:10,879
the show must go on no big deal don't

59
00:03:15,509 --> 00:03:12,080
know why

60
00:03:19,270 --> 00:03:15,519
the main network feed just decided to uh

61
00:03:20,869 --> 00:03:19,280
crap out right be right before the show

62
00:03:24,390 --> 00:03:20,879
so there you go let's get straight to

63
00:03:27,750 --> 00:03:24,400

the breaking news actress sis felicity

64

00:03:29,910 --> 00:03:27,760

huffman and laurie lofman were among

65

00:03:32,789 --> 00:03:29,920

more than four dozen people charged in a

66

00:03:34,789 --> 00:03:32,799

nationwide college and minute admissions

67

00:03:36,470 --> 00:03:34,799

cheating scandal that involved wealthy

68

00:03:38,710 --> 00:03:36,480

individuals paying up to six and a half

69

00:03:41,910 --> 00:03:38,720

million dollars to place their children

70

00:03:44,470 --> 00:03:41,920

into elite universities the scam

71

00:03:47,110 --> 00:03:44,480

which placed students into top colleges

72

00:03:49,350 --> 00:03:47,120

such as yale georgetown stanford

73

00:03:52,229 --> 00:03:49,360

uh university of southern california

74

00:03:55,509 --> 00:03:52,239

ucla university of texas

75

00:03:58,869 --> 00:03:55,519

was run by one william rick singer from

76

00:04:01,910 --> 00:03:58,879

california and singer is singing right

77

00:04:03,830 --> 00:04:01,920

now he is uh

78

00:04:07,030 --> 00:04:03,840

trying to save his butt

79

00:04:08,789 --> 00:04:07,040

so he is talking he helped parents get

80

00:04:11,190 --> 00:04:08,799

their children's college admission

81

00:04:13,270 --> 00:04:11,200

through bribes officials have been

82

00:04:16,550 --> 00:04:13,280

investigating the case

83

00:04:18,949 --> 00:04:16,560

named operation varsity blues

84

00:04:22,590 --> 00:04:18,959

for more than a year now it appears that

85

00:04:25,510 --> 00:04:22,600

felicity huffman made bail today

86

00:04:28,310 --> 00:04:25,520

250 000.

87

00:04:32,390 --> 00:04:28,320

laurie lofman who is married to massimo

88

00:04:34,070 --> 00:04:32,400

the fashion designer massimo uh posted

89

00:04:37,189 --> 00:04:34,080

bail today

90

00:04:39,270 --> 00:04:37,199

of one million dollars put up his house

91

00:04:41,670 --> 00:04:39,280

as collateral

92

00:04:43,830 --> 00:04:41,680

no word on lori laughlin she was flying

93

00:04:45,189 --> 00:04:43,840

in from new york to surrender i think it

94

00:04:48,230 --> 00:04:45,199

was new york

95

00:04:50,310 --> 00:04:48,240

she was in route incredible this is just

96

00:04:53,189 --> 00:04:50,320

the beginning coaches

97

00:04:55,270 --> 00:04:53,199

uh admissions uh staff at these

98

00:04:56,469 --> 00:04:55,280

universities everybody is now under

99

00:04:59,510 --> 00:04:56,479

scrutiny

100

00:05:02,469 --> 00:04:59,520

and it's just the tip of the iceberg

101
00:05:05,830 --> 00:05:02,479
so there you go huge news today also

102
00:05:07,510 --> 00:05:05,840
secretary of state today mike pompeo

103
00:05:09,350 --> 00:05:07,520
announced that the united states was

104
00:05:12,070 --> 00:05:09,360
withdrawing all of the remaining

105
00:05:14,469 --> 00:05:12,080
diplomatic personnel from venezuela

106
00:05:17,670 --> 00:05:14,479
due to the deteriorating political

107
00:05:21,670 --> 00:05:17,680
situation in the country

108
00:05:24,469 --> 00:05:21,680
very very fluid also today big news day

109
00:05:26,950 --> 00:05:24,479
theresa may's brexit deal

110
00:05:29,749 --> 00:05:26,960
has been comprehensively defeated by the

111
00:05:33,189 --> 00:05:29,759
uk parliament for the second time now

112
00:05:35,670 --> 00:05:33,199
next thursday which is march 21st

113
00:05:38,870 --> 00:05:35,680

the european council meets in brussels

114

00:05:41,510 --> 00:05:38,880

for the final time before brexit day

115

00:05:43,110 --> 00:05:41,520

which is march 29th now we don't know

116

00:05:45,510 --> 00:05:43,120

what's going to go on

117

00:05:48,150 --> 00:05:45,520

are they going to delay brexit

118

00:05:50,070 --> 00:05:48,160

is brexit dead in the water is it

119

00:05:50,950 --> 00:05:50,080

something that's not going to happen

120

00:05:52,950 --> 00:05:50,960

right

121

00:05:54,950 --> 00:05:52,960

i mean maybe if ever

122

00:05:57,909 --> 00:05:54,960

we we don't know we don't know about the

123

00:05:58,950 --> 00:05:57,919

future of theresa may as well crazy

124

00:06:02,469 --> 00:05:58,960

stuff

125

00:06:05,029 --> 00:06:02,479

going down right now over in the uk

126

00:06:09,510 --> 00:06:05,039

big space news today

127

00:06:12,950 --> 00:06:09,520

nasa has been selected nasa has selected

128

00:06:15,110 --> 00:06:12,960

nine teams to study untouched moon

129

00:06:19,430 --> 00:06:15,120

samples brought back to earth by apollo

130

00:06:22,309 --> 00:06:19,440

15 16 and 17 which have been locked away

131

00:06:24,550 --> 00:06:22,319

in storage for the past 50 years

132

00:06:26,950 --> 00:06:24,560

the teams have been handed a combined

133

00:06:29,029 --> 00:06:26,960

budget of 8 million dollars to study the

134

00:06:30,189 --> 00:06:29,039

lunar samples in the hopes of deepening

135

00:06:33,590 --> 00:06:30,199

nasa's

136

00:06:34,550 --> 00:06:33,600

understanding of the moon

137

00:06:37,510 --> 00:06:34,560

wow

138

00:06:39,990 --> 00:06:37,520

big news big big big news

139

00:06:42,950 --> 00:06:40,000

tomorrow i'm going to comment on

140

00:06:44,070 --> 00:06:42,960

the trump administration's 2020 budget

141

00:06:45,990 --> 00:06:44,080

proposal

142

00:06:48,790 --> 00:06:46,000

which is canceling

143

00:06:51,189 --> 00:06:48,800

three nasa missions and one of them is a

144

00:06:52,230 --> 00:06:51,199

telescope and i will have that breaking

145

00:06:54,790 --> 00:06:52,240

story

146

00:06:56,710 --> 00:06:54,800

for you tomorrow all right our next

147

00:06:58,950 --> 00:06:56,720

event coming up is contacting the desert

148

00:07:01,430 --> 00:06:58,960

may 31st through june 3rd in indian

149

00:07:04,150 --> 00:07:01,440

wells palm springs california at the

150

00:07:05,830 --> 00:07:04,160

renaissance indian wells resort and spa

151
00:07:08,870 --> 00:07:05,840
tickets and info

152
00:07:10,150 --> 00:07:08,880
contact in the desert dot com and then

153
00:07:13,670 --> 00:07:10,160
right after that

154
00:07:16,469 --> 00:07:13,680
is our 2019 soul tech conference which

155
00:07:19,110 --> 00:07:16,479
is over the july 4th weekend at sunrise

156
00:07:22,230 --> 00:07:19,120
ranch in loveland colorado

157
00:07:24,070 --> 00:07:22,240
go to seoul tech gathering right now

158
00:07:26,629 --> 00:07:24,080
and get your tickets arrange your

159
00:07:29,110 --> 00:07:26,639
lodging everything that you need there

160
00:07:32,270 --> 00:07:29,120
information about food and and where to

161
00:07:34,070 --> 00:07:32,280
stay is all at

162
00:07:36,230 --> 00:07:34,080
soultechgathering.com don't forget to

163
00:07:38,670 --> 00:07:36,240

subscribe to our podcast it is just two

164

00:07:40,230 --> 00:07:38,680

dollars per month go to

165

00:07:42,309 --> 00:07:40,240

jimmychurchreadyradio.com and click on

166

00:07:43,990 --> 00:07:42,319

that podcast banner it's right there and

167

00:07:47,150 --> 00:07:44,000

also when you're there become a fan or

168

00:07:48,950 --> 00:07:47,160

not over in our membership section at

169

00:07:51,189 --> 00:07:48,960

jimmychurchradio.com get those

170

00:07:54,869 --> 00:07:51,199

autographed hats and t-shirts and

171

00:07:57,270 --> 00:07:54,879

downloadable mp3 commercial free

172

00:07:59,589 --> 00:07:57,280

audio files to play wherever and

173

00:08:01,029 --> 00:07:59,599

whenever you want all right let's get

174

00:08:03,510 --> 00:08:01,039

this show cracking we got a lot to do

175

00:08:05,589 --> 00:08:03,520

brad olson's going to be here in just a

176

00:08:08,710 --> 00:08:05,599

few short minutes

177

00:08:11,189 --> 00:08:08,720

happy birthday to today james taylor is

178

00:08:15,909 --> 00:08:11,199

70 years old and our dead guy's birthday

179

00:08:17,589 --> 00:08:15,919

today is jack kerouac 1922 to 1969 died

180

00:08:20,390 --> 00:08:17,599

at the age of 47

181

00:08:23,909 --> 00:08:20,400

author of on the road and of course

182

00:08:25,510 --> 00:08:23,919

a pioneer of the beat generation in 1969

183

00:08:29,029 --> 00:08:25,520

at the age of 47

184

00:08:33,029 --> 00:08:29,039

kerouac died from a abdominal hemorrhage

185

00:08:35,670 --> 00:08:33,039

caused by a lifetime of heavy drinking

186

00:08:36,949 --> 00:08:35,680

on this day in history 2003 police

187

00:08:39,509 --> 00:08:36,959

recover

188

00:08:42,389 --> 00:08:39,519

elizabeth smart and arrest her abductors

189

00:08:47,110 --> 00:08:42,399

brian david mitchell and his wife

190

00:08:52,470 --> 00:08:49,509

all human beings

191

00:08:55,590 --> 00:08:52,480

were lactose intolerant

192

00:08:59,110 --> 00:08:55,600

at the end of infancy that's right

193

00:09:01,750 --> 00:08:59,120

in 10 000 bce

194

00:09:04,389 --> 00:09:01,760

one human passed a genetic mutation that

195

00:09:06,870 --> 00:09:04,399

spread quickly allowing humans to digest

196

00:09:09,509 --> 00:09:06,880

milk and other dairy products

197

00:09:10,790 --> 00:09:09,519

for life

198

00:09:12,949 --> 00:09:10,800

that

199

00:09:13,829 --> 00:09:12,959

is your fader fact tonight brad olson is

200

00:09:17,269 --> 00:09:13,839

here

201
00:09:19,590 --> 00:09:17,279
he just got back from antarctica

202
00:09:21,590 --> 00:09:19,600
we've got his full recap and full report

203
00:09:23,829 --> 00:09:21,600
of course he went all the way across

204
00:09:27,190 --> 00:09:23,839
south america too as well we'll be

205
00:09:30,150 --> 00:09:27,200
talking about all of that what he saw

206
00:09:32,710 --> 00:09:30,160
what he heard what he did

207
00:09:35,269 --> 00:09:32,720
tonight it is a very big deal when one

208
00:09:38,150 --> 00:09:35,279
of our very own like brad

209
00:09:42,389 --> 00:09:38,160
goes to antarctica

210
00:09:45,190 --> 00:09:42,399
yeah what do we know about antarctica

211
00:09:46,310 --> 00:09:45,200
well the truth is not much

212
00:09:48,550 --> 00:09:46,320
we have

213
00:09:49,509 --> 00:09:48,560

a lot of information but at the same

214

00:09:52,310 --> 00:09:49,519
time

215

00:09:54,949 --> 00:09:52,320
we know pretty much nothing

216

00:09:56,870 --> 00:09:54,959
i'm fascinated with antarctica

217

00:09:59,829 --> 00:09:56,880
you know i want to know has it always

218

00:10:01,829 --> 00:09:59,839
been there right i don't know

219

00:10:03,350 --> 00:10:01,839
we don't know did it move there was

220

00:10:06,230 --> 00:10:03,360
there some kind of

221

00:10:09,190 --> 00:10:06,240
you know continental drift you know was

222

00:10:12,230 --> 00:10:09,200
it was it north did it move there

223

00:10:14,710 --> 00:10:12,240
right well we don't know

224

00:10:17,430 --> 00:10:14,720
at one time we think it was possibly

225

00:10:19,829 --> 00:10:17,440
even tropical there's evidence of trees

226

00:10:22,389 --> 00:10:19,839

and plant life and animal life

227

00:10:26,150 --> 00:10:22,399

but was there an ancient civilization

228

00:10:32,150 --> 00:10:29,670

over the last couple of decades and and

229

00:10:34,230 --> 00:10:32,160

it goes back even further than that if

230

00:10:35,590 --> 00:10:34,240

you go back to listen to long john

231

00:10:38,949 --> 00:10:35,600

neville and

232

00:10:41,430 --> 00:10:38,959

and some of the old uh radio shows uh

233

00:10:43,030 --> 00:10:41,440

and television broadcast from the uh 50s

234

00:10:44,630 --> 00:10:43,040

and 60s

235

00:10:47,350 --> 00:10:44,640

but certainly over the last couple of

236

00:10:48,790 --> 00:10:47,360

decades it's been a lot of stories about

237

00:10:52,470 --> 00:10:48,800

the nazis

238

00:10:56,389 --> 00:10:52,480

you know admiral bird and his expedition

239

00:10:59,269 --> 00:10:56,399

and accounts that have surfaced

240

00:11:02,790 --> 00:10:59,279

right up to this very day

241

00:11:05,350 --> 00:11:02,800

what is going on in antarctica we got

242

00:11:07,670 --> 00:11:05,360

buzz aldrin that had his famous trip

243

00:11:08,550 --> 00:11:07,680

down there a couple of years ago which

244

00:11:12,550 --> 00:11:08,560

uh

245

00:11:14,630 --> 00:11:12,560

let out

246

00:11:17,030 --> 00:11:14,640

from a fake account that

247

00:11:19,750 --> 00:11:17,040

a lot of people thought was buzz aldrin

248

00:11:22,389 --> 00:11:19,760

but a lot of uh

249

00:11:24,310 --> 00:11:22,399

politicians and big-name people have

250

00:11:25,990 --> 00:11:24,320

gone down to antarctica it's a very

251
00:11:28,470 --> 00:11:26,000
difficult place to get to

252
00:11:30,069 --> 00:11:28,480
right how do you get there well when

253
00:11:31,990 --> 00:11:30,079
brad first

254
00:11:35,590 --> 00:11:32,000
uh planned this trip and started talking

255
00:11:37,829 --> 00:11:35,600
to me about it uh which was over a year

256
00:11:40,150 --> 00:11:37,839
ago i just thought to myself how do you

257
00:11:42,470 --> 00:11:40,160
pull that off how are you actually going

258
00:11:44,069 --> 00:11:42,480
to get to antarctica and when you get

259
00:11:45,509 --> 00:11:44,079
there who are you going to be able to

260
00:11:47,990 --> 00:11:45,519
talk to what are you going to be able to

261
00:11:50,630 --> 00:11:48,000
see are you going to get closed down

262
00:11:53,430 --> 00:11:50,640
well brad wanted to answer all of these

263
00:11:57,350 --> 00:11:53,440

questions there has been so much that

264

00:12:00,310 --> 00:11:57,360

has surfaced recently about antarctica

265

00:12:03,590 --> 00:12:00,320

and when we look back over the last

266

00:12:05,509 --> 00:12:03,600

five years you know you know especially

267

00:12:07,269 --> 00:12:05,519

since fade to black started you know

268

00:12:11,030 --> 00:12:07,279

five six years now

269

00:12:12,949 --> 00:12:11,040

uh the stories about antarctica uh seem

270

00:12:15,509 --> 00:12:12,959

to be weekly

271

00:12:16,230 --> 00:12:15,519

you know about uh what is going on down

272

00:12:19,670 --> 00:12:16,240

there

273

00:12:21,750 --> 00:12:19,680

well to have brad on this show tonight

274

00:12:24,230 --> 00:12:21,760

and he just came off of coast to coast

275

00:12:26,710 --> 00:12:24,240

he just taped beyond belief uh in in

276

00:12:28,790 --> 00:12:26,720

boulder colorado with george nori

277

00:12:31,590 --> 00:12:28,800

tonight he's on with us tomorrow night

278

00:12:33,269 --> 00:12:31,600

he's on with clyde lewis everybody wants

279

00:12:35,190 --> 00:12:33,279

to speak to brad

280

00:12:38,230 --> 00:12:35,200

brad is with us and we're going to get

281

00:12:41,030 --> 00:12:38,240

the answers to all of that tonight i

282

00:12:43,509 --> 00:12:41,040

really want to know what an epic journey

283

00:12:45,509 --> 00:12:43,519

we've got a lot of his uh private

284

00:12:47,590 --> 00:12:45,519

photographs that he uh

285

00:12:49,269 --> 00:12:47,600

took on his trip so we've got those

286

00:12:52,230 --> 00:12:49,279

tonight we'll be posting those in

287

00:12:53,829 --> 00:12:52,240

twitter as this conversation moves along

288

00:12:56,629 --> 00:12:53,839

and i want to remind everybody that

289

00:12:58,389 --> 00:12:56,639

tomorrow night maureen st germain is

290

00:13:00,550 --> 00:12:58,399

uh back with us and then thursday night

291

00:13:02,710 --> 00:13:00,560

is fader night now i know everybody

292

00:13:04,069 --> 00:13:02,720

wants to know what's going on with my

293

00:13:06,389 --> 00:13:04,079

health

294

00:13:08,230 --> 00:13:06,399

i took a dramatic turn

295

00:13:09,190 --> 00:13:08,240

uh yesterday

296

00:13:20,230 --> 00:13:09,200

uh

297

00:13:22,150 --> 00:13:20,240

did everything and went through it it

298

00:13:24,470 --> 00:13:22,160

appears that

299

00:13:27,030 --> 00:13:24,480

i've taken the turn

300

00:13:29,350 --> 00:13:27,040

okay so i just want everybody to relax

301
00:13:31,110 --> 00:13:29,360
and we shall see

302
00:13:33,829 --> 00:13:31,120
but today

303
00:13:35,910 --> 00:13:33,839
i haven't felt like i

304
00:13:38,550 --> 00:13:35,920
did this morning when i woke up or

305
00:13:41,829 --> 00:13:38,560
yesterday afternoon for that matter uh

306
00:13:42,870 --> 00:13:41,839
today since are you ready contact in the

307
00:13:46,069 --> 00:13:42,880
desert

308
00:13:49,110 --> 00:13:46,079
last year is when it started

309
00:13:49,910 --> 00:13:49,120
so think about that it has been uh just

310
00:14:10,389 --> 00:13:49,920
a

311
00:14:12,230 --> 00:14:10,399
church tonight we're on youtube

312
00:14:13,990 --> 00:14:12,240
our main computer

313
00:14:15,670 --> 00:14:14,000

down

314

00:14:17,430 --> 00:14:15,680

main computer but we've got many

315

00:14:19,110 --> 00:14:17,440

computers that are running different

316

00:14:21,189 --> 00:14:19,120

feeds the one

317

00:14:22,629 --> 00:14:21,199

that is feeding youtube

318

00:14:24,389 --> 00:14:22,639

is working so we're going to go with

319

00:14:26,470 --> 00:14:24,399

that tonight it's all good the show must

320

00:14:28,389 --> 00:14:26,480

go on this is fade to black i'm yours

321

00:14:30,150 --> 00:14:28,399

jimmy church on the game changer network

322

00:14:31,750 --> 00:14:30,160

and kgra

323

00:14:41,020 --> 00:14:31,760

the planet i'll be right back with our

324

00:14:58,310 --> 00:14:51,770

[Music]

325

00:15:00,470 --> 00:14:58,320

this is nicole church daughter of you

326
00:15:01,470 --> 00:15:00,480
know who and you're listening to fade to

327
00:15:03,110 --> 00:15:01,480
black on

328
00:15:06,870 --> 00:15:03,120
jimmychurchradio.com and the game

329
00:15:13,350 --> 00:15:09,189
you're listening to jimmy church fade to

330
00:15:17,829 --> 00:15:15,509
fate to black will now pause for alien

331
00:15:21,189 --> 00:15:17,839
identification

332
00:15:25,590 --> 00:15:21,199
the station that talks the net ktra

333
00:15:30,389 --> 00:15:27,750
when you take the beans from central

334
00:15:32,870 --> 00:15:30,399
america with dashes of indonesian and

335
00:15:35,990 --> 00:15:32,880
african mixed in and then roasted to the

336
00:15:39,350 --> 00:15:36,000
dark side of fate to black you create

337
00:15:42,150 --> 00:15:39,360
the ultimate brew of fringe introducing

338
00:15:45,350 --> 00:15:42,160

the fade to black blend from river moon

339

00:15:47,750 --> 00:15:45,360

coffee yes river moon's darkest

340

00:15:50,310 --> 00:15:47,760

customized roast was created for the

341

00:15:52,949 --> 00:15:50,320

love of fade to black

342

00:15:55,509 --> 00:15:52,959

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

343

00:15:59,110 --> 00:15:55,519

smoking the beans is in every sip of

344

00:16:00,550 --> 00:15:59,120

this full-bodied dark java i need my

345

00:16:03,110 --> 00:16:00,560

coffee doc

346

00:16:06,150 --> 00:16:03,120

deep with distinct bittersweet chocolate

347

00:16:08,629 --> 00:16:06,160

highlights just like the bunker leaning

348

00:16:11,269 --> 00:16:08,639

further into the darkness of the roast

349

00:16:13,870 --> 00:16:11,279

is fade to black blend from river moon

350

00:16:15,910 --> 00:16:13,880

coffee just click on the banner at

351
00:16:19,670 --> 00:16:15,920
jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

352
00:16:20,790 --> 00:16:19,680
code f2b blend for 15 off of your order

353
00:16:23,829 --> 00:16:20,800
today

354
00:16:25,509 --> 00:16:23,839
go back lee teppy

355
00:16:28,389 --> 00:16:25,519
this is jimmy church of fade to black

356
00:16:30,710 --> 00:16:28,399
and you can get our podcast for just two

357
00:16:33,110 --> 00:16:30,720
dollars per month all you have to do is

358
00:16:35,509 --> 00:16:33,120
click on the podcast banner over at

359
00:16:37,430 --> 00:16:35,519
jimmychurchradio.com

360
00:16:39,350 --> 00:16:37,440
hey folks guess what the number one

361
00:16:42,870 --> 00:16:39,360
phrase that life change t receives by

362
00:16:45,910 --> 00:16:42,880
email you ready we love this tea we love

363
00:16:48,310 --> 00:16:45,920

this tea time after time week after week

364

00:16:51,430 --> 00:16:48,320

we love this tea life change tea gives

365

00:16:53,990 --> 00:16:51,440

you more energy a beautiful cleansing

366

00:16:56,069 --> 00:16:54,000

and fulfills its slogan perfectly the

367

00:16:58,030 --> 00:16:56,079

tea that makes you go so if you want to

368

00:17:00,949 --> 00:16:58,040

be on your health game log on to

369

00:17:02,949 --> 00:17:00,959

getthet.com and order life change super

370

00:17:05,429 --> 00:17:02,959

strength tea packages come in a

371

00:17:07,909 --> 00:17:05,439

one-month supply and when you brew this

372

00:17:09,990 --> 00:17:07,919

stuff wait until you see the results

373

00:17:12,470 --> 00:17:10,000

aren't we all about the results and with

374

00:17:14,230 --> 00:17:12,480

a lot of people's health struggling we

375

00:17:17,110 --> 00:17:14,240

can use a little bit of help doctors

376

00:17:20,710 --> 00:17:17,120

will tell you disease starts in the gut

377

00:17:24,710 --> 00:17:20,720

so log on to get the tea.com that's get

378

00:17:28,630 --> 00:17:24,720

the tea.com be our next email saying i

379

00:17:31,190 --> 00:17:28,640

love this tea i mean i love this tea get

380

00:17:33,830 --> 00:17:31,200

the tea at get the tea.com helping

381

00:17:38,870 --> 00:17:33,840

america one tea bag at a time

382

00:17:42,630 --> 00:17:41,270

fade to black

383

00:17:45,270 --> 00:17:42,640

is not

384

00:17:48,310 --> 00:17:45,280

your father's radio show

385

00:17:49,909 --> 00:17:48,320

on the game changer radio network and

386

00:17:51,980 --> 00:17:49,919

kgra

387

00:17:53,750 --> 00:17:51,990

the planet

388

00:17:55,909 --> 00:17:53,760

[Music]

389

00:17:58,630 --> 00:17:55,919

do you want to lose weight but have no

390

00:18:00,549 --> 00:17:58,640

idea where to begin the fast start diet

391

00:18:03,029 --> 00:18:00,559

a three-day weight loss plan is the

392

00:18:05,110 --> 00:18:03,039

answer three days of nutritionally

393

00:18:07,990 --> 00:18:05,120

balanced calorie restricted meals

394

00:18:10,710 --> 00:18:08,000

delivered right to your door no shopping

395

00:18:13,190 --> 00:18:10,720

no measuring and no cooking everything

396

00:18:14,789 --> 00:18:13,200

is prepared for you and ready to eat at

397

00:18:17,029 --> 00:18:14,799

home or on the go

398

00:18:19,029 --> 00:18:17,039

the fast start diet has all the amazing

399

00:18:21,350 --> 00:18:19,039

benefits of intermittent fasting without

400

00:18:23,110 --> 00:18:21,360

starving we've helped thousands of

401
00:18:25,430 --> 00:18:23,120
people who have struggled to reach their

402
00:18:27,750 --> 00:18:25,440
weight loss goals isn't it time we

403
00:18:30,710 --> 00:18:27,760
helped you with the fast start diet

404
00:18:33,390 --> 00:18:30,720
you'll lose weight and feel great find

405
00:18:35,669 --> 00:18:33,400
fast start diet on amazon or go to

406
00:18:38,789 --> 00:18:35,679
faststartdiet.com and use promo code

407
00:18:41,190 --> 00:18:38,799
talk to get 10 off your first box and as

408
00:18:43,750 --> 00:18:41,200
a special bonus fast start will include

409
00:18:46,230 --> 00:18:43,760
their number one rated lipo3 appetite

410
00:18:48,310 --> 00:18:46,240
suppressant spray free with your order

411
00:18:55,110 --> 00:18:48,320
this is jimmy church and whatever your

412
00:19:00,870 --> 00:18:56,470
reiner from faststartdiet.com and you're

413
00:19:20,320 --> 00:19:03,750

what's up i'm chris what up this is

414

00:19:25,029 --> 00:19:23,110

[Music]

415

00:19:28,470 --> 00:19:25,039

all right welcome back fade to black i

416

00:19:31,270 --> 00:19:29,100

tonight

417

00:19:34,150 --> 00:19:31,280

[Music]

418

00:19:36,230 --> 00:19:34,160

researcher publisher author brad olson

419

00:19:37,590 --> 00:19:36,240

has just returned from antarctica and

420

00:19:40,710 --> 00:19:37,600

tonight we're gonna

421

00:19:42,549 --> 00:19:40,720

get a full report on what he saw who he

422

00:19:46,630 --> 00:19:42,559

spoke to and

423

00:19:48,870 --> 00:19:46,640

what evidence has been uncovered

424

00:19:53,830 --> 00:19:48,880

full recap he journeyed all the way

425

00:19:58,950 --> 00:19:55,990

it's an amazing story

426
00:20:00,710 --> 00:19:58,960
and ended up as far south as you can get

427
00:20:03,510 --> 00:20:00,720
he's the author of nine books including

428
00:20:05,830 --> 00:20:03,520
his two uh with his esoteric series

429
00:20:07,669 --> 00:20:05,840
modern esoteric and future esoteric he's

430
00:20:09,669 --> 00:20:07,679
an award-winning author book publisher

431
00:20:11,350 --> 00:20:09,679
event producer and his keynote

432
00:20:13,270 --> 00:20:11,360
presentations and interviews have

433
00:20:15,350 --> 00:20:13,280
enlightened audiences at contacting the

434
00:20:16,630 --> 00:20:15,360
desert of course the awareness awareness

435
00:20:19,029 --> 00:20:16,640
life expo

436
00:20:20,789 --> 00:20:19,039
5d events and dozens of radio including

437
00:20:22,710 --> 00:20:20,799
coast to coast and television shows

438
00:20:25,270 --> 00:20:22,720

ancient aliens america and earth and

439

00:20:27,350 --> 00:20:25,280

mysteries of the national parks i would

440

00:20:30,070 --> 00:20:27,360

like to welcome back to fade to black

441

00:20:31,750 --> 00:20:30,080

brad olson brad how you doing tonight

442

00:20:33,909 --> 00:20:31,760

hey jimmy i'm doing great thanks for

443

00:20:35,830 --> 00:20:33,919

having me back on always wonderful to

444

00:20:38,710 --> 00:20:35,840

talk with you what's it uh what's it

445

00:20:41,669 --> 00:20:38,720

feel like to be the man of the moment

446

00:20:44,549 --> 00:20:41,679

yeah it's great i'm happy to uh share

447

00:20:47,110 --> 00:20:44,559

what i found down there it's a very in

448

00:20:49,669 --> 00:20:47,120

hospitable land down there very

449

00:20:51,909 --> 00:20:49,679

otherworldly that i'll tell you about

450

00:20:53,830 --> 00:20:51,919

and just glad to be back in one piece i

451
00:20:55,750 --> 00:20:53,840
did lose about 20 pounds though on this

452
00:20:58,230 --> 00:20:55,760
trip wait do you see me uh

453
00:21:01,270 --> 00:20:58,240
that drake passage took uh took it out

454
00:21:04,789 --> 00:21:01,280
of us yeah i can only imagine

455
00:21:06,870 --> 00:21:04,799
uh that is uh some of the most uh

456
00:21:09,430 --> 00:21:06,880
uh unnice

457
00:21:12,310 --> 00:21:09,440
i mean you know there there are reasons

458
00:21:14,470 --> 00:21:12,320
why it defeated uh so many uh brave

459
00:21:17,110 --> 00:21:14,480
explorers for so long

460
00:21:18,789 --> 00:21:17,120
and uh and you went and and experienced

461
00:21:20,789 --> 00:21:18,799
it all firsthand and we're gonna get to

462
00:21:24,630 --> 00:21:20,799
all of that brad we've got so much to

463
00:21:27,350 --> 00:21:24,640

talk about and to have one of our own uh

464

00:21:28,470 --> 00:21:27,360

you know a member of this family uh go

465

00:21:31,110 --> 00:21:28,480

down there

466

00:21:33,990 --> 00:21:31,120

and and come back we've been waiting for

467

00:21:35,990 --> 00:21:34,000

this and we're very excited to hear

468

00:21:37,590 --> 00:21:36,000

uh what you uh what you saw now before

469

00:21:40,710 --> 00:21:37,600

we get to all of that

470

00:21:43,990 --> 00:21:40,720

um this was believe it or not uh

471

00:21:46,950 --> 00:21:44,000

especially to me this was actually uh it

472

00:21:49,510 --> 00:21:46,960

was the end of a very long journey for

473

00:21:52,789 --> 00:21:49,520

you that uh you took months uh to

474

00:21:54,789 --> 00:21:52,799

prepare for you uh first approached me

475

00:21:57,909 --> 00:21:54,799

you wanted me to go with you right we

476
00:21:59,590 --> 00:21:57,919
talked about that a year ago and i was

477
00:22:01,350 --> 00:21:59,600
like well um

478
00:22:04,789 --> 00:22:01,360
well uh huh

479
00:22:08,390 --> 00:22:04,799
uh but you you pulled it off and this

480
00:22:10,549 --> 00:22:08,400
was not an easy feat and it started off

481
00:22:13,110 --> 00:22:10,559
in south america

482
00:22:17,029 --> 00:22:13,120
and you went down uh where where did you

483
00:22:19,110 --> 00:22:17,039
what country first was it bolivia peru

484
00:22:21,830 --> 00:22:19,120
we did hit both of those with nasim

485
00:22:24,950 --> 00:22:21,840
harriman and brian forster on his trip

486
00:22:27,350 --> 00:22:24,960
but first i landed in santiago chile

487
00:22:30,070 --> 00:22:27,360
right and it took me about a week to buy

488
00:22:32,630 --> 00:22:30,080

a ford expedition that was already all

489

00:22:34,710 --> 00:22:32,640

set up for camping cooking

490

00:22:36,470 --> 00:22:34,720

and a good driving engine

491

00:22:38,710 --> 00:22:36,480

and i bought it there and then just sold

492

00:22:40,549 --> 00:22:38,720

it only four weeks ago

493

00:22:42,870 --> 00:22:40,559

i've only been back two weeks yeah i

494

00:22:45,590 --> 00:22:42,880

know i know and and the way that you uh

495

00:22:47,510 --> 00:22:45,600

plotted this out i i think

496

00:22:50,310 --> 00:22:47,520

uh tell me about that because i think

497

00:22:53,110 --> 00:22:50,320

that is uh if you're gonna do it

498

00:22:54,630 --> 00:22:53,120

do it that way which is don't stay in

499

00:22:56,390 --> 00:22:54,640

nice hotels

500

00:22:59,270 --> 00:22:56,400

don't do you know

501
00:23:02,230 --> 00:22:59,280
get a vehicle and do the drive and so

502
00:23:03,669 --> 00:23:02,240
you bought this uh ford expedition i

503
00:23:05,750 --> 00:23:03,679
remember you telling me i'm just gonna

504
00:23:08,630 --> 00:23:05,760
buy a car when i get there it's like

505
00:23:10,149 --> 00:23:08,640
brad are you serious and then i i sat

506
00:23:12,310 --> 00:23:10,159
back and i thought about the way that

507
00:23:13,830 --> 00:23:12,320
you were planning this and it's actually

508
00:23:17,110 --> 00:23:13,840
the way to go

509
00:23:18,470 --> 00:23:17,120
so you started off in santiago chile you

510
00:23:22,470 --> 00:23:18,480
get this

511
00:23:24,310 --> 00:23:22,480
did you have a map did you have days uh

512
00:23:26,549 --> 00:23:24,320
you know plotted out in front of you

513
00:23:29,430 --> 00:23:26,559

tell me how you planned the trip

514

00:23:32,230 --> 00:23:29,440

well as it turned out the

515

00:23:34,310 --> 00:23:32,240

nassim harriman trip was happening just

516

00:23:37,270 --> 00:23:34,320

two weeks after we landed so i had one

517

00:23:39,029 --> 00:23:37,280

week to get the vehicle and i did

518

00:23:42,230 --> 00:23:39,039

paid cash for it

519

00:23:45,430 --> 00:23:42,240

and had one week to drive all the way up

520

00:23:47,430 --> 00:23:45,440

northern chile cross the peruvian border

521

00:23:49,350 --> 00:23:47,440

get through the second largest city eric

522

00:23:51,669 --> 00:23:49,360

keep it was the only time i got lost

523

00:23:52,710 --> 00:23:51,679

because it's a very valley intensive

524

00:23:54,950 --> 00:23:52,720

city

525

00:23:58,630 --> 00:23:54,960

and then we got up to the altiplano and

526

00:24:01,110 --> 00:23:58,640

both emily and i got altitude sickness

527

00:24:03,510 --> 00:24:01,120

it was very challenging but plowed on

528

00:24:07,669 --> 00:24:03,520

the next day and made it to cusco just

529

00:24:11,029 --> 00:24:07,679

on time to join the residence academy

530

00:24:13,269 --> 00:24:11,039

trip with 150 people and forester and

531

00:24:15,430 --> 00:24:13,279

myself were guest speakers with nassim

532

00:24:16,390 --> 00:24:15,440

harriman it's a really wonderful trip we

533

00:24:18,630 --> 00:24:16,400

did a

534

00:24:19,430 --> 00:24:18,640

three or four sacred places every single

535

00:24:23,190 --> 00:24:19,440

day

536

00:24:26,390 --> 00:24:23,200

through

537

00:24:30,310 --> 00:24:26,400

uh southern peru and into bolivia and

538

00:24:32,149 --> 00:24:30,320

around then the the trips uh broke up

539

00:24:33,669 --> 00:24:32,159

but we still hung out with a few people

540

00:24:37,029 --> 00:24:33,679

in copacabana

541

00:24:39,190 --> 00:24:37,039

bolivia and then um emily and i set off

542

00:24:41,190 --> 00:24:39,200

and did our own thing and went south

543

00:24:43,590 --> 00:24:41,200

south and farther south

544

00:24:47,669 --> 00:24:43,600

now let's uh let's back up you just

545

00:24:49,510 --> 00:24:47,679

mentioned uh emily and rumor has it

546

00:24:51,190 --> 00:24:49,520

because you did the trip with emily but

547

00:24:54,549 --> 00:24:51,200

rumor has it

548

00:24:57,190 --> 00:24:54,559

that you and emily had your first kiss

549

00:25:00,070 --> 00:24:57,200

at a fade or not party

550

00:25:02,310 --> 00:25:00,080

it's not a rumor anymore jimmy it's true

551

00:25:05,190 --> 00:25:02,320

that's the fate or not partying contact

552

00:25:08,470 --> 00:25:05,200

in the desert we had our first kiss and

553

00:25:11,830 --> 00:25:08,480

how special is that i almost feel like

554

00:25:12,789 --> 00:25:11,840

rita and i and our family uh

555

00:25:15,430 --> 00:25:12,799

uh

556

00:25:17,990 --> 00:25:15,440

vicariously did this trip with you guys

557

00:25:20,230 --> 00:25:18,000

and and to have you guys now i i

558

00:25:22,630 --> 00:25:20,240

remember the fade or not party

559

00:25:25,110 --> 00:25:22,640

and this was the night where we did the

560

00:25:29,430 --> 00:25:25,120

seven foot pictures right

561

00:25:32,149 --> 00:25:29,440

yep yep at the palm springs house and uh

562

00:25:33,830 --> 00:25:32,159

there was a fire in the backyard and

563

00:25:36,710 --> 00:25:33,840

you were pouring drinks and everybody

564

00:25:39,029 --> 00:25:36,720

was having a good time and

565

00:25:41,590 --> 00:25:39,039

you know how chemistry goes jimmy

566

00:25:43,430 --> 00:25:41,600

nothing like a fate or not party to

567

00:25:45,990 --> 00:25:43,440

bring a couple together and then they're

568

00:25:50,230 --> 00:25:46,000

off to south america and antarctica

569

00:25:51,909 --> 00:25:50,240

great start and did now if

570

00:25:53,350 --> 00:25:51,919

there have been

571

00:25:56,549 --> 00:25:53,360

in the past

572

00:25:59,029 --> 00:25:56,559

a few uh guests of fade to black that

573

00:26:01,110 --> 00:25:59,039

have gone down to south america

574

00:26:04,549 --> 00:26:01,120

and end up uh

575

00:26:06,390 --> 00:26:04,559

uh engaged so i've got i just i'm gonna

576

00:26:10,070 --> 00:26:06,400

put you on the spot right now you guys

577

00:26:12,390 --> 00:26:10,080

had you guys you and emily head down to

578

00:26:14,470 --> 00:26:12,400

you know on this trip did anything

579

00:26:17,350 --> 00:26:14,480

special happen

580

00:26:19,830 --> 00:26:17,360

yes it did and we did get engaged we got

581

00:26:20,950 --> 00:26:19,840

engaged on the uh extraterrestrial

582

00:26:22,390 --> 00:26:20,960

highway

583

00:26:26,789 --> 00:26:22,400

and then i actually bought her

584

00:26:29,430 --> 00:26:26,799

engagement ring in andy palia where the

585

00:26:30,789 --> 00:26:29,440

elongated baby skull is with brian

586

00:26:33,510 --> 00:26:30,799

forrester so everything's

587

00:26:36,230 --> 00:26:33,520

extraterrestrial about our uh

588

00:26:37,029 --> 00:26:36,240

our engagement and our togetherness but

589

00:27:16,390 --> 00:26:37,039

i

590

00:27:21,830 --> 00:27:16,400

brad

591

00:27:27,430 --> 00:27:24,470

to to cross the line of uh calling each

592

00:27:29,750 --> 00:27:27,440

other uh fiance were you nervous

593

00:27:31,990 --> 00:27:29,760

well a little bit since it's my first

594

00:27:33,590 --> 00:27:32,000

time at all but uh

595

00:27:36,230 --> 00:27:33,600

i figured if we're gonna spend four

596

00:27:38,149 --> 00:27:36,240

months together every single day you're

597

00:27:40,230 --> 00:27:38,159

gonna learn about that person warts and

598

00:27:43,190 --> 00:27:40,240

all and we did and she's here right now

599

00:27:45,669 --> 00:27:43,200

with me and with a smile on her face and

600

00:27:47,110 --> 00:27:45,679

the adventure continues so i guess we're

601
00:27:48,549 --> 00:27:47,120
meant to be yeah right on

602
00:27:50,070 --> 00:27:48,559
congratulations

603
00:27:51,830 --> 00:27:50,080
to you and emily that is just a

604
00:27:53,990 --> 00:27:51,840
fantastic story

605
00:27:55,430 --> 00:27:54,000
and uh so now

606
00:27:59,269 --> 00:27:55,440
okay

607
00:28:01,510 --> 00:27:59,279
you guys head off on this crazy journey

608
00:28:03,510 --> 00:28:01,520
and my first question i want to get some

609
00:28:04,950 --> 00:28:03,520
logistics out of the way

610
00:28:08,070 --> 00:28:04,960
um

611
00:28:10,389 --> 00:28:08,080
uh as you're planning your trip and you

612
00:28:11,510 --> 00:28:10,399
want to go to antarctica which is crazy

613
00:28:14,310 --> 00:28:11,520

enough

614

00:28:16,870 --> 00:28:14,320

but do you need a visa how

615

00:28:18,870 --> 00:28:16,880

that's step one right did you have to

616

00:28:21,510 --> 00:28:18,880

get a visa out how do you get

617

00:28:23,750 --> 00:28:21,520

documentation to go to antarctica

618

00:28:25,830 --> 00:28:23,760

that is one of the most unique things

619

00:28:28,710 --> 00:28:25,840

about going there we actually got

620

00:28:31,669 --> 00:28:28,720

stamped out of argentina

621

00:28:33,909 --> 00:28:31,679

when we left ushuaia we had to go and

622

00:28:34,630 --> 00:28:33,919

present our passport and the captain of

623

00:28:37,350 --> 00:28:34,640

our

624

00:28:39,909 --> 00:28:37,360

sailboat were only 14 of us

625

00:28:42,310 --> 00:28:39,919

they had to make an application we had

626
00:28:45,110 --> 00:28:42,320
to tell them our route they had to

627
00:28:47,430 --> 00:28:45,120
interview the captain we got stamped out

628
00:28:49,430 --> 00:28:47,440
we did not get stamped in anywhere

629
00:28:53,029 --> 00:28:49,440
because antarctica under the antarctica

630
00:28:55,750 --> 00:28:53,039
treaty is an autonomous biosphere

631
00:28:58,789 --> 00:28:55,760
continent it's like the whole continent

632
00:29:02,710 --> 00:28:58,799
is a world national park

633
00:29:04,710 --> 00:29:02,720
and so for those 26 days that we were

634
00:29:07,029 --> 00:29:04,720
out of argentina we were like in no

635
00:29:10,149 --> 00:29:07,039
man's land there are no visas in

636
00:29:11,990 --> 00:29:10,159
antarctica which makes it another little

637
00:29:12,950 --> 00:29:12,000
interesting tidbit about going down

638
00:29:14,789 --> 00:29:12,960

there

639

00:29:17,190 --> 00:29:14,799

very so

640

00:29:18,070 --> 00:29:17,200

if if i

641

00:29:19,990 --> 00:29:18,080

if i

642

00:29:21,110 --> 00:29:20,000

yeah i don't even know what you know to

643

00:29:30,470 --> 00:29:21,120

to go

644

00:29:32,310 --> 00:29:30,480

or or you know and in a lot of countries

645

00:29:34,950 --> 00:29:32,320

you don't even need visas anymore you

646

00:29:39,110 --> 00:29:34,960

just you know go on your passport

647

00:29:41,029 --> 00:29:39,120

um that may change uh with the eu

648

00:29:43,750 --> 00:29:41,039

but basically you don't need that as

649

00:29:45,909 --> 00:29:43,760

well but argentina who who do you go and

650

00:29:47,750 --> 00:29:45,919

talk to there's no consulate

651

00:29:50,230 --> 00:29:47,760

right there there are no

652

00:29:52,630 --> 00:29:50,240

there are no antarctica embassies and

653

00:29:54,549 --> 00:29:52,640

there's no customs to check into once

654

00:29:57,269 --> 00:29:54,559

you get there

655

00:29:59,029 --> 00:29:57,279

that's absolutely correct and we just uh

656

00:30:00,870 --> 00:29:59,039

stamped out

657

00:30:02,230 --> 00:30:00,880

like you would on a cruise ship going to

658

00:30:04,870 --> 00:30:02,240

another country

659

00:30:07,669 --> 00:30:04,880

and the argentinian navy knew our

660

00:30:09,510 --> 00:30:07,679

itinerary and our route but basically

661

00:30:12,389 --> 00:30:09,520

you don't get stamped in or out when you

662

00:30:14,389 --> 00:30:12,399

go to antarctica it is kind of like no

663

00:30:16,389 --> 00:30:14,399

man's land okay

664

00:30:19,590 --> 00:30:16,399

well the reason why it's so cool now

665

00:30:22,389 --> 00:30:19,600

what city did you stamp out of in

666

00:30:24,549 --> 00:30:22,399

argentina it's called ushuaia it's the

667

00:30:25,669 --> 00:30:24,559

southernmost city you can drive to in

668

00:30:27,830 --> 00:30:25,679

the world

669

00:30:29,750 --> 00:30:27,840

but it's not the southernmost bar in the

670

00:30:31,830 --> 00:30:29,760

world and we did go there when we went

671

00:30:34,470 --> 00:30:31,840

to the vernansky base

672

00:30:38,230 --> 00:30:34,480

almost to the antarctic circle we got

673

00:30:40,630 --> 00:30:38,240

that far south over 65 degrees south

674

00:30:42,230 --> 00:30:40,640

and that is the the southernmost bar and

675

00:30:44,630 --> 00:30:42,240

they were happy to see us because we

676
00:30:46,710 --> 00:30:44,640
brought a case of fresh fruit and

677
00:30:49,190 --> 00:30:46,720
vegetables for them which we did at all

678
00:30:50,549 --> 00:30:49,200
these stations that we visited and and

679
00:30:52,710 --> 00:30:50,559
everything it's like burning man it's

680
00:30:54,310 --> 00:30:52,720
like the gift economy you show up we

681
00:30:56,310 --> 00:30:54,320
went up to the bar that night we were

682
00:30:58,470 --> 00:30:56,320
invited playing music

683
00:31:00,310 --> 00:30:58,480
uh passenger they were giving us shots

684
00:31:02,870 --> 00:31:00,320
they make their own vodka at the

685
00:31:05,269 --> 00:31:02,880
vernansky base and uh i think our whole

686
00:31:08,389 --> 00:31:05,279
crew got a little hung over now okay

687
00:31:12,070 --> 00:31:08,399
what what city did you uh stamp out of

688
00:31:13,750 --> 00:31:12,080

that's called ushuaia and 90 of all ship

689

00:31:15,990 --> 00:31:13,760

traffic that's going to antarctica

690

00:31:20,070 --> 00:31:16,000

leaves from this town

691

00:31:22,710 --> 00:31:20,080

i can't even find it here

692

00:31:25,750 --> 00:31:22,720

and it's looking south

693

00:31:28,310 --> 00:31:25,760

how far how far south is it

694

00:31:30,149 --> 00:31:28,320

it's as south as you can go in argentina

695

00:31:33,269 --> 00:31:30,159

because across from the beagle channel

696

00:31:33,990 --> 00:31:33,279

is chile oh here it is right here oh it

697

00:31:36,230 --> 00:31:34,000

is

698

00:31:37,110 --> 00:31:36,240

that's it that's as far south as you can

699

00:31:41,509 --> 00:31:37,120

go

700

00:31:43,430 --> 00:31:41,519

yep now you drove to ushwara

701
00:31:46,310 --> 00:31:43,440
ishwara yeah correct we had to take a

702
00:31:47,590 --> 00:31:46,320
ferry over the magellan straits there

703
00:31:49,990 --> 00:31:47,600
and back but

704
00:31:52,870 --> 00:31:50,000
terra del fuego is huge it took us two

705
00:31:54,870 --> 00:31:52,880
days to cross terra del fuego right it's

706
00:31:57,509 --> 00:31:54,880
a couple hundred miles so

707
00:31:59,430 --> 00:31:57,519
it was flat and as boring as patagonia

708
00:32:02,710 --> 00:31:59,440
on the east side but as soon as we got

709
00:32:05,350 --> 00:32:02,720
to ushuaia the southern extension of the

710
00:32:08,070 --> 00:32:05,360
andes mountains rose up in dramatic

711
00:32:08,789 --> 00:32:08,080
fashion and there was a glacier we hiked

712
00:32:13,509 --> 00:32:08,799
to

713
00:32:15,590 --> 00:32:13,519

level and it was cold i know i i thought

714

00:32:17,590 --> 00:32:15,600

i was escaping summer by

715

00:32:19,110 --> 00:32:17,600

uh or winter up here by going down there

716

00:32:20,470 --> 00:32:19,120

in the summer but it was very much the

717

00:32:23,269 --> 00:32:20,480

summer and certainly it was in the

718

00:32:26,230 --> 00:32:23,279

antarctica too yeah yeah how cold was it

719

00:32:28,230 --> 00:32:26,240

when you left we got some days where it

720

00:32:31,029 --> 00:32:28,240

snowed about a foot on our boat and it

721

00:32:32,870 --> 00:32:31,039

got well down below freezing

722

00:32:35,190 --> 00:32:32,880

uh but there were two days where it was

723

00:32:37,029 --> 00:32:35,200

so sunny and warm out that we were

724

00:32:39,990 --> 00:32:37,039

sunbathing on the deck in just our

725

00:32:41,590 --> 00:32:40,000

bathing suits now so the misnomer about

726

00:32:43,509 --> 00:32:41,600

antarctica being freezing is a little

727

00:32:45,350 --> 00:32:43,519

bit of a

728

00:32:48,230 --> 00:32:45,360

not always true we got some really nice

729

00:32:49,909 --> 00:32:48,240

days down there too so i'm looking it's

730

00:32:55,350 --> 00:32:49,919

a pretty big city i didn't realize it

731

00:32:56,870 --> 00:32:55,360

was this big um but uh i i see the main

732

00:33:00,389 --> 00:32:56,880

dock here

733

00:33:03,430 --> 00:33:00,399

and there is like four big sailboats on

734

00:33:05,750 --> 00:33:03,440

this dock is one of these yours

735

00:33:07,509 --> 00:33:05,760

it could very well be because we got

736

00:33:09,750 --> 00:33:07,519

tipped off we got there right before new

737

00:33:11,190 --> 00:33:09,760

year's eve and did not have any passage

738

00:33:12,230 --> 00:33:11,200

or any idea how we were going to get

739

00:33:14,630 --> 00:33:12,240

down there

740

00:33:16,470 --> 00:33:14,640

just started inquiring and one woman

741

00:33:18,870 --> 00:33:16,480

happened to be open the sunday before

742

00:33:21,750 --> 00:33:18,880

new year's eve and she said oh i just

743

00:33:24,389 --> 00:33:21,760

heard from a boat captain that one spot

744

00:33:26,710 --> 00:33:24,399

is available on one sailboat she's like

745

00:33:28,789 --> 00:33:26,720

you're lucky if you can even get that

746

00:33:30,950 --> 00:33:28,799

so we and she also tipped this off she

747

00:33:33,669 --> 00:33:30,960

said if you want to meet people who are

748

00:33:35,590 --> 00:33:33,679

sailing to antarctica go to this pier

749

00:33:37,750 --> 00:33:35,600

because captains are always tinkering on

750

00:33:39,990 --> 00:33:37,760

their boat they're always down there

751
00:33:42,310 --> 00:33:40,000
so we did and we met charlie the

752
00:33:44,950 --> 00:33:42,320
brazilian who she was talking about but

753
00:33:46,549 --> 00:33:44,960
his boat had filled up but he texted us

754
00:33:49,029 --> 00:33:46,559
and said hey the boat that you had to

755
00:33:51,830 --> 00:33:49,039
step over to get to mine they got spot

756
00:33:53,430 --> 00:33:51,840
for two people and it was this polish

757
00:33:55,029 --> 00:33:53,440
boat from

758
00:33:57,430 --> 00:33:55,039
uh gonansk

759
00:33:59,110 --> 00:33:57,440
poland and there were 11 poles on the

760
00:34:00,310 --> 00:33:59,120
trip and emily and i and one other

761
00:34:02,710 --> 00:34:00,320
american

762
00:34:05,029 --> 00:34:02,720
named luke dog and we're all really good

763
00:34:06,870 --> 00:34:05,039

friends now and everybody's on facebook

764

00:34:08,710 --> 00:34:06,880

and sharing their pictures

765

00:34:10,710 --> 00:34:08,720

so we got really lucky i mean it was

766

00:34:12,950 --> 00:34:10,720

just so fortuitous

767

00:34:15,109 --> 00:34:12,960

that that woman was open and she sent us

768

00:34:17,589 --> 00:34:15,119

to charlie and charlie sent us to chief

769

00:34:19,349 --> 00:34:17,599

one and we got on that boat

770

00:34:23,829 --> 00:34:19,359

the uh

771

00:34:25,109 --> 00:34:23,839

uh uh how big okay now you said sailboat

772

00:34:25,909 --> 00:34:25,119

yes so

773

00:34:32,069 --> 00:34:25,919

that

774

00:34:35,750 --> 00:34:32,079

another how many feet is this boat

775

00:34:37,349 --> 00:34:35,760

74-foot sailboat okay and i've done a

776
00:34:38,950 --> 00:34:37,359
lot of sailing

777
00:34:40,629 --> 00:34:38,960
i that's that

778
00:34:42,550 --> 00:34:40,639
that's too small for me to go to

779
00:34:44,470 --> 00:34:42,560
antarctica

780
00:34:46,629 --> 00:34:44,480
jimmy there were times where we were in

781
00:34:48,710 --> 00:34:46,639
the drake passage and all you see are

782
00:34:51,190 --> 00:34:48,720
giant waves all around us and i'm like

783
00:34:53,430 --> 00:34:51,200
how the heck are we going to get through

784
00:34:55,430 --> 00:34:53,440
this and then the wave just bounces us

785
00:34:57,510 --> 00:34:55,440
up to the top and you can look around

786
00:34:59,510 --> 00:34:57,520
and see for miles and miles and down

787
00:35:02,790 --> 00:34:59,520
into the trough again

788
00:35:04,470 --> 00:35:02,800

like that for four days straight oh man

789

00:35:07,589 --> 00:35:04,480

okay uh

790

00:35:10,310 --> 00:35:07,599

74-foot sailboat

791

00:35:12,550 --> 00:35:10,320

which is sailing in that

792

00:35:14,230 --> 00:35:12,560

the sails are up you guys are you guys

793

00:35:19,190 --> 00:35:14,240

are riding the wind

794

00:35:25,510 --> 00:35:21,829

it's unbelievable to me

795

00:35:28,829 --> 00:35:25,520

that is crazy okay so now uh

796

00:35:32,630 --> 00:35:28,839

four days and you guys are sailing to

797

00:35:35,030 --> 00:35:32,640

where so the first destination was king

798

00:35:37,430 --> 00:35:35,040

george island which is in the south

799

00:35:40,630 --> 00:35:37,440

shetland chain of islands

800

00:35:42,950 --> 00:35:40,640

north and west of the palmer peninsula

801
00:35:46,390 --> 00:35:42,960
and there's a polish base there

802
00:35:47,430 --> 00:35:46,400
called arktowski and our captain being

803
00:35:49,990 --> 00:35:47,440
polish

804
00:35:52,550 --> 00:35:50,000
made arrangements for us to go there

805
00:35:55,030 --> 00:35:52,560
so when we finally got there after

806
00:35:56,069 --> 00:35:55,040
92 hours so just under four days because

807
00:35:59,270 --> 00:35:56,079
we

808
00:36:00,790 --> 00:35:59,280
first day and i think they wanted to

809
00:36:03,510 --> 00:36:00,800
make time and they didn't want to lose

810
00:36:05,270 --> 00:36:03,520
time so they took us out knowing that

811
00:36:07,990 --> 00:36:05,280
there was a bit of a storm well it was

812
00:36:09,430 --> 00:36:08,000
more than a bit of a storm it was an 11

813
00:36:11,670 --> 00:36:09,440

out of 12.

814

00:36:13,190 --> 00:36:11,680

and within the first couple hours three

815

00:36:15,270 --> 00:36:13,200

quarters of our crew were all getting

816

00:36:17,030 --> 00:36:15,280

seasick and throwing up that's how i

817

00:36:18,950 --> 00:36:17,040

lost the 20 pounds

818

00:36:21,670 --> 00:36:18,960

i threw up all my food from two days

819

00:36:23,670 --> 00:36:21,680

before and i couldn't eat for 36 hours

820

00:36:26,630 --> 00:36:23,680

and when i started eating was just like

821

00:36:28,870 --> 00:36:26,640

saltine crackers and cheese so we all

822

00:36:30,390 --> 00:36:28,880

went on a crash diet and we fasted for

823

00:36:32,310 --> 00:36:30,400

five days and

824

00:36:35,190 --> 00:36:32,320

lost hella weight and everybody's that

825

00:36:36,790 --> 00:36:35,200

sees me he's like hey you look great

826

00:36:40,069 --> 00:36:36,800

and i said well you don't know how i

827

00:36:42,630 --> 00:36:40,079

lost this weight it was a bit torturous

828

00:36:45,589 --> 00:36:42,640

okay i'm looking at king george island

829

00:36:48,310 --> 00:36:45,599

here which is what you would expect it's

830

00:36:50,470 --> 00:36:48,320

just uh it's a frozen island

831

00:36:52,550 --> 00:36:50,480

yeah pretty much now if people want to

832

00:36:54,870 --> 00:36:52,560

skip the drake they can fly to king

833

00:36:57,510 --> 00:36:54,880

george island and then get on a cruise

834

00:36:59,270 --> 00:36:57,520

ship and admiralty bay and then once

835

00:37:01,030 --> 00:36:59,280

you're in the channels between the

836

00:37:02,550 --> 00:37:01,040

islands and the palmer peninsula the

837

00:37:05,109 --> 00:37:02,560

seas are very calm and nobody gets

838

00:37:07,990 --> 00:37:05,119

seasick there but over 50 percent of the

839

00:37:10,230 --> 00:37:08,000

people who take even a cruise ship will

840

00:37:13,510 --> 00:37:10,240

get seasick in the drake passage it is

841

00:37:15,190 --> 00:37:13,520

the roughest ocean passage in the world

842

00:37:19,030 --> 00:37:15,200

now where did you

843

00:37:21,510 --> 00:37:19,040

okay so four days uh to to get there

844

00:37:23,990 --> 00:37:21,520

yeah um where did you did you guys doc

845

00:37:26,310 --> 00:37:24,000

where did you stay at uh saint george or

846

00:37:28,390 --> 00:37:26,320

king george island well we dropped

847

00:37:30,390 --> 00:37:28,400

anchor and every single night we stayed

848

00:37:32,790 --> 00:37:30,400

on the boat we all had a signed bunks

849

00:37:34,950 --> 00:37:32,800

emily was right above me and our friend

850

00:37:37,829 --> 00:37:34,960

luke dog was right across the passage

851

00:37:39,510 --> 00:37:37,839

and the three of us when we were sick it

852

00:37:41,109 --> 00:37:39,520

was kind of like we were at summer camp

853

00:37:43,349 --> 00:37:41,119

because we were just laying on our bunks

854

00:37:44,390 --> 00:37:43,359

for uh days at a time just talking to

855

00:37:46,150 --> 00:37:44,400

each other

856

00:37:48,630 --> 00:37:46,160

and that was kind of fun but then we

857

00:37:50,470 --> 00:37:48,640

went ashore to oktovsky and they did

858

00:37:52,470 --> 00:37:50,480

allow us to have a shower

859

00:37:55,190 --> 00:37:52,480

they had a wi-fi connection so it was a

860

00:37:56,470 --> 00:37:55,200

post that i did from antarctica once we

861

00:37:59,910 --> 00:37:56,480

reached land

862

00:38:01,349 --> 00:37:59,920

and they also took us on a natural tour

863

00:38:05,030 --> 00:38:01,359

to see uh

864

00:38:06,710 --> 00:38:05,040

some penguin colonies and then we got to

865

00:38:07,589 --> 00:38:06,720

have a party with them our first night

866

00:38:08,950 --> 00:38:07,599

there

867

00:38:10,550 --> 00:38:08,960

and then they even allowed us to come

868

00:38:12,390 --> 00:38:10,560

back the next day we had dinner with

869

00:38:14,150 --> 00:38:12,400

them and breakfast with them they're

870

00:38:15,510 --> 00:38:14,160

very very kind we brought them a bunch

871

00:38:17,109 --> 00:38:15,520

of fresh fruit and vegetables and

872

00:38:19,270 --> 00:38:17,119

they're happy for that

873

00:38:20,550 --> 00:38:19,280

but everybody is just really glad to see

874

00:38:22,390 --> 00:38:20,560

you because they don't get a lot of

875

00:38:25,190 --> 00:38:22,400

guests down there especially

876

00:38:27,030 --> 00:38:25,200

fellow poles and this was a polish base

877

00:38:29,030 --> 00:38:27,040

so our crew

878

00:38:31,430 --> 00:38:29,040

and the guests from poland were really

879

00:38:35,030 --> 00:38:31,440

glad to be there as well now i'm looking

880

00:38:36,230 --> 00:38:35,040

at uh archowsky base there's like four

881

00:38:39,109 --> 00:38:36,240

buildings

882

00:38:42,069 --> 00:38:39,119

yeah that's it that's it

883

00:38:44,069 --> 00:38:42,079

and that was sort of a larger base of

884

00:38:46,950 --> 00:38:44,079

several that we visited

885

00:38:50,550 --> 00:38:46,960

that's incredible and that is on the

886

00:38:53,270 --> 00:38:50,560

south uh southwest side of the island

887

00:38:56,150 --> 00:38:53,280

so that which means you sailed around

888

00:38:58,470 --> 00:38:56,160

king george to get to archowsky

889

00:39:00,710 --> 00:38:58,480

that's correct and then the second day

890

00:39:03,510 --> 00:39:00,720

when we're all on the boat it was a

891

00:39:04,550 --> 00:39:03,520

really nice day and we went up that

892

00:39:07,270 --> 00:39:04,560

channel

893

00:39:09,190 --> 00:39:07,280

around that little island that you see

894

00:39:11,910 --> 00:39:09,200

that no cruise boats would ever go this

895

00:39:14,550 --> 00:39:11,920

is what made sailing so wonderful is we

896

00:39:17,670 --> 00:39:14,560

went into territory that only a sailboat

897

00:39:19,430 --> 00:39:17,680

can go and on that trip we saw whales in

898

00:39:23,030 --> 00:39:19,440

the water near the boat

899

00:39:24,710 --> 00:39:23,040

i saw a huge calving glacier come

900

00:39:26,790 --> 00:39:24,720

pounding down into the water and

901
00:39:27,910 --> 00:39:26,800
creating a wave that we had to kind of

902
00:39:30,230 --> 00:39:27,920
sail away

903
00:39:31,109 --> 00:39:30,240
from so it wouldn't uh rock the boat too

904
00:39:32,710 --> 00:39:31,119
much

905
00:39:34,550 --> 00:39:32,720
and that's what made this trip so

906
00:39:36,390 --> 00:39:34,560
special jimmy is being on the sailboat

907
00:39:38,470 --> 00:39:36,400
once we got there

908
00:39:40,069 --> 00:39:38,480
it was the worst of worlds getting there

909
00:39:43,109 --> 00:39:40,079
it was the best of worlds once we were

910
00:39:45,190 --> 00:39:43,119
there and where did you go to next after

911
00:39:46,790 --> 00:39:45,200
king george

912
00:39:50,150 --> 00:39:46,800
so then we crossed

913
00:39:53,030 --> 00:39:50,160

uh the channel to the parma palmer

914

00:39:55,270 --> 00:39:53,040

peninsula we went to enterprise island

915

00:39:56,950 --> 00:39:55,280

to see a shipwreck but we got there a

916

00:39:58,470 --> 00:39:56,960

little late because it was already high

917

00:39:59,670 --> 00:39:58,480

tide and we could only see the mass

918

00:40:01,270 --> 00:39:59,680

sticking up

919

00:40:04,390 --> 00:40:01,280

but there was another boat that we were

920

00:40:06,230 --> 00:40:04,400

with another polish vessel that was all

921

00:40:08,470 --> 00:40:06,240

scuba divers

922

00:40:11,510 --> 00:40:08,480

and they went and scuba dived all the

923

00:40:14,790 --> 00:40:11,520

wrecks and the pictures they showed us

924

00:40:16,069 --> 00:40:14,800

were like as abundant as a coral reef

925

00:40:17,750 --> 00:40:16,079

you wouldn't believe it there were

926

00:40:19,990 --> 00:40:17,760

sponges there were

927

00:40:23,109 --> 00:40:20,000

brightly colored what looked like coral

928

00:40:26,630 --> 00:40:23,119

there were spider creatures underwater

929

00:40:28,470 --> 00:40:26,640

and the visibility was just outstanding

930

00:40:31,510 --> 00:40:28,480

cold as

931

00:40:33,750 --> 00:40:31,520

anything but uh they had the suits to do

932

00:40:35,430 --> 00:40:33,760

that now that was really surprising to

933

00:40:39,349 --> 00:40:35,440

see that people are scuba diving in

934

00:40:41,829 --> 00:40:39,359

antarctica where is enterprise island uh

935

00:40:45,190 --> 00:40:41,839

on the on the peninsula

936

00:40:47,750 --> 00:40:45,200

so it should be on the northwest uh

937

00:40:49,349 --> 00:40:47,760

not quite the tip a little ways down

938

00:40:52,630 --> 00:40:49,359

but we didn't really stop there we

939

00:40:54,710 --> 00:40:52,640

carried on and went to deception island

940

00:40:57,670 --> 00:40:54,720

and deception islands very easily

941

00:41:00,150 --> 00:40:57,680

identified because it's an almost

942

00:41:02,390 --> 00:41:00,160

perfect circle it's a volcanic

943

00:41:04,309 --> 00:41:02,400

caldera that collapsed

944

00:41:07,190 --> 00:41:04,319

and you can sail

945

00:41:09,430 --> 00:41:07,200

through neptune's bellows

946

00:41:12,710 --> 00:41:09,440

named by the old whalers because it's

947

00:41:15,349 --> 00:41:12,720

always blowing air through the entrance

948

00:41:17,430 --> 00:41:15,359

and there is a rock that's only two

949

00:41:19,270 --> 00:41:17,440

meters submerged that has sunk many a

950

00:41:20,950 --> 00:41:19,280

boat so you have to know how to get

951
00:41:22,550 --> 00:41:20,960
through that channel and then once

952
00:41:25,030 --> 00:41:22,560
you're in it you're in a protected

953
00:41:27,829 --> 00:41:25,040
harbor and there's all these old whaling

954
00:41:30,390 --> 00:41:27,839
stations that we got out to explore and

955
00:41:31,430 --> 00:41:30,400
it was also very volcanically active

956
00:41:35,430 --> 00:41:31,440
like the

957
00:41:37,270 --> 00:41:35,440
black sands were steaming from volcanic

958
00:41:39,030 --> 00:41:37,280
eruptions and we took our shoes off and

959
00:41:39,990 --> 00:41:39,040
we were walking in the water and it was

960
00:41:41,109 --> 00:41:40,000
warm

961
00:41:44,230 --> 00:41:41,119
right on the

962
00:41:47,990 --> 00:41:44,240
banks of the uh bay yeah it's totally uh

963
00:41:49,990 --> 00:41:48,000

captain nemo territory here oh big time

964

00:41:53,030 --> 00:41:50,000

that is crazy

965

00:41:54,950 --> 00:41:53,040

um did you uh okay so where did you guys

966

00:41:57,190 --> 00:41:54,960

go to next

967

00:42:00,550 --> 00:41:57,200

then we went to

968

00:42:02,950 --> 00:42:00,560

uh the entrance to paradise harbor where

969

00:42:04,470 --> 00:42:02,960

we spent two and a half days

970

00:42:07,270 --> 00:42:04,480

and we did

971

00:42:09,510 --> 00:42:07,280

a couple penguin colonies there and

972

00:42:11,589 --> 00:42:09,520

that's those were the two nice days that

973

00:42:14,150 --> 00:42:11,599

we could it was t-shirt weather for a

974

00:42:16,630 --> 00:42:14,160

couple hours in the afternoon and i did

975

00:42:19,510 --> 00:42:16,640

my first polar plunge

976
00:42:22,550 --> 00:42:19,520
jumped in with icebergs floating around

977
00:42:24,470 --> 00:42:22,560
got out pretty darn quick but uh

978
00:42:25,990 --> 00:42:24,480
could say i did it and and where is

979
00:42:32,550 --> 00:42:26,000
paradise

980
00:42:34,230 --> 00:42:32,560
peninsula on the northwest side

981
00:42:35,750 --> 00:42:34,240
and

982
00:42:38,069 --> 00:42:35,760
just below it

983
00:42:40,470 --> 00:42:38,079
we crossed over then we went to two

984
00:42:43,190 --> 00:42:40,480
bases the gonzalez base

985
00:42:45,190 --> 00:42:43,200
which was chile and then the brown base

986
00:42:47,349 --> 00:42:45,200
which was argentina

987
00:42:50,950 --> 00:42:47,359
then we crossed over to port loch roy

988
00:42:53,990 --> 00:42:50,960

which was a british base now a museum

989

00:42:56,950 --> 00:42:54,000

and then i had persisted ever since

990

00:43:00,470 --> 00:42:56,960

ushuaia and then i got the right contact

991

00:43:01,510 --> 00:43:00,480

person in arktowski to go to the palmer

992

00:43:06,069 --> 00:43:01,520

base

993

00:43:08,309 --> 00:43:06,079

that only allows 10 boats a year and

994

00:43:09,910 --> 00:43:08,319

since we were three americans

995

00:43:11,990 --> 00:43:09,920

and it's sponsored by the national

996

00:43:14,069 --> 00:43:12,000

science foundation

997

00:43:16,309 --> 00:43:14,079

they kind of had to let us come because

998

00:43:18,390 --> 00:43:16,319

we're american taxpayers

999

00:43:20,710 --> 00:43:18,400

and they made an exception and allowed

1000

00:43:22,470 --> 00:43:20,720

us to come to the palmer base and that's

1001
00:43:24,870 --> 00:43:22,480
where i got a lot of really interesting

1002
00:43:26,710 --> 00:43:24,880
information okay we're gonna take a

1003
00:43:28,870 --> 00:43:26,720
break right here

1004
00:43:30,309 --> 00:43:28,880
and this is where stuff starts to kick

1005
00:43:31,910 --> 00:43:30,319
into gear

1006
00:43:37,430 --> 00:43:31,920
what a trip

1007
00:43:39,990 --> 00:43:37,440
tonight is brad olson he just got back

1008
00:43:41,349 --> 00:43:40,000
from antarctica when we come back we're

1009
00:43:43,750 --> 00:43:41,359
going to talk about what he saw at

1010
00:43:45,270 --> 00:43:43,760
palmer base and of course we all have

1011
00:43:46,870 --> 00:43:45,280
those questions and we're going to get

1012
00:43:48,710 --> 00:43:46,880
them all answered this is fade to black

1013
00:43:53,030 --> 00:43:48,720

i'm real jimmy church more with brad

1014

00:44:16,470 --> 00:43:53,040

after this short break stay with us

1015

00:44:21,270 --> 00:44:18,710

this is fade to black with jimmy church

1016

00:44:25,990 --> 00:44:21,280

on the game changer radio network and

1017

00:44:28,550 --> 00:44:26,000

kgra the global radio alliance

1018

00:44:29,589 --> 00:44:28,560

this is kgra digital broadcasting

1019

00:44:33,520 --> 00:44:29,599

station

1020

00:44:34,950 --> 00:44:33,530

salt lake city utah van buren arkansas

1021

00:44:38,069 --> 00:44:34,960

[Music]

1022

00:44:40,309 --> 00:44:38,079

introducing the new surfer music app

1023

00:44:44,069 --> 00:44:40,319

listen fate or not you know i love my

1024

00:44:45,109 --> 00:44:44,079

music this is my go-to for all things

1025

00:44:47,430 --> 00:44:45,119

notes

1026
00:44:50,150 --> 00:44:47,440
the surfer app is a brand new concept in

1027
00:44:52,390 --> 00:44:50,160
music listening surfer is free providing

1028
00:44:54,870 --> 00:44:52,400
unlimited access to thousands of live

1029
00:44:56,470 --> 00:44:54,880
streaming radio stations surfer is an

1030
00:44:58,950 --> 00:44:56,480
exciting interactive listening

1031
00:45:01,270 --> 00:44:58,960
experience discovery and surprise are

1032
00:45:03,910 --> 00:45:01,280
built right in surfer is your

1033
00:45:06,950 --> 00:45:03,920
destination to discover and rediscover

1034
00:45:09,430 --> 00:45:06,960
great live streaming music it features

1035
00:45:11,030 --> 00:45:09,440
high quality audio streams free access

1036
00:45:13,270 --> 00:45:11,040
to music from thousands of live

1037
00:45:15,750 --> 00:45:13,280
streaming radio stations unlimited

1038
00:45:18,390 --> 00:45:15,760

listening unlimited skipping you get a

1039

00:45:20,390 --> 00:45:18,400

music visualizer and you can also select

1040

00:45:22,950 --> 00:45:20,400

your favorite channels get it at the

1041

00:45:25,670 --> 00:45:22,960

apple app store or google play just

1042

00:45:28,470 --> 00:45:25,680

search surfer music or click on the

1043

00:45:32,790 --> 00:45:28,480

surfer banner at jimmychurchradio.com

1044

00:45:37,589 --> 00:45:35,190

folks this is very important information

1045

00:45:40,470 --> 00:45:37,599

what's to be said about cbd

1046

00:45:44,790 --> 00:45:40,480

ancient life oil.com our cbd is made

1047

00:45:47,349 --> 00:45:44,800

from hemp and has .003 thc which means

1048

00:45:49,589 --> 00:45:47,359

this wonderful product won't get you

1049

00:45:52,069 --> 00:45:49,599

high no matter what amount you take what

1050

00:45:55,109 --> 00:45:52,079

does cbd do for the body my hands are

1051
00:45:57,349 --> 00:45:55,119
tight but you can google cbd benefits

1052
00:45:59,510 --> 00:45:57,359
and be astounded when you're finished

1053
00:46:02,950 --> 00:45:59,520
reading you'll want to log on to ancient

1054
00:46:05,349 --> 00:46:02,960
life oil.com that's ancientlifeoil.com

1055
00:46:07,670 --> 00:46:05,359
and purchase life is good when you feel

1056
00:46:09,990 --> 00:46:07,680
good people are tired of pain people are

1057
00:46:11,349 --> 00:46:10,000
asking for non-gmo organic products to

1058
00:46:14,069 --> 00:46:11,359
help them with

1059
00:46:16,230 --> 00:46:14,079
you fill in the blank legal in 49 states

1060
00:46:18,550 --> 00:46:16,240
and again our cbd is made from hemp

1061
00:46:21,349 --> 00:46:18,560
ancient life oil is about helping people

1062
00:46:24,230 --> 00:46:21,359
one by one by one if you wonder how good

1063
00:46:27,349 --> 00:46:24,240

the product is the ceo takes it every

1064

00:46:29,750 --> 00:46:27,359

day without miss ancient life oil.com

1065

00:46:32,550 --> 00:46:29,760

that's ancient life oil dot com have a

1066

00:46:38,230 --> 00:46:34,230

you're listening to my main man jimmy

1067

00:46:41,990 --> 00:46:40,150

hi this is ray sobs here repping the

1068

00:46:45,190 --> 00:46:42,000

planet and you're listening to my good

1069

00:46:47,750 --> 00:46:45,200

friend jimmy church fade to black on the

1070

00:46:51,270 --> 00:46:47,760

game changer network and the kgra

1071

00:46:55,589 --> 00:46:51,280

digital broadcast station

1072

00:46:59,910 --> 00:46:57,349

don't jimmychurchradio.com me jimmy i'm

1073

00:47:01,589 --> 00:46:59,920

only little hey i'm adrian grenier and

1074

00:47:06,069 --> 00:47:01,599

this is ari gold we're the honey

1075

00:47:10,550 --> 00:47:08,470

hey i'm adrian grenier and i'm ari gold

1076

00:47:13,750 --> 00:47:10,560

we're the honey brothers and you're

1077

00:47:15,750 --> 00:47:13,760

listening to jimmy church a revolution

1078

00:47:18,309 --> 00:47:15,760

reclaim your active lifestyle with

1079

00:47:20,390 --> 00:47:18,319

angioprim angioprim is the original

1080

00:47:22,390 --> 00:47:20,400

liquid oral chelation supplement

1081

00:47:24,550 --> 00:47:22,400

chelation helps remove toxins heavy

1082

00:47:26,470 --> 00:47:24,560

metals and cholesterol in your veins and

1083

00:47:28,150 --> 00:47:26,480

arteries that can cause blockages

1084

00:47:30,309 --> 00:47:28,160

scientific research proves the active

1085

00:47:32,390 --> 00:47:30,319

ingredient in angioprim has superior

1086

00:47:34,630 --> 00:47:32,400

oral chelation action that helps promote

1087

00:47:36,790 --> 00:47:34,640

cardiovascular health find out more go

1088

00:47:38,710 --> 00:47:36,800

to angioprim.com talk to a trained

1089

00:47:43,589 --> 00:47:38,720

consultant by calling angioprim

1090

00:47:47,270 --> 00:47:45,270

this is jimmy church of fade to black

1091

00:47:49,589 --> 00:47:47,280

and you can become an official fate or

1092

00:47:53,270 --> 00:47:49,599

not by just going to our membership

1093

00:47:55,190 --> 00:47:53,280

section at jimmy jimmychurchradio.com

1094

00:47:57,510 --> 00:47:55,200

hey it's grace can we talk about

1095

00:48:00,150 --> 00:47:57,520

something serious for a minute your age

1096

00:48:02,630 --> 00:48:00,160

getting old has its perks but remember

1097

00:48:04,710 --> 00:48:02,640

being a few years younger you know your

1098

00:48:06,550 --> 00:48:04,720

hair was thicker you didn't have so many

1099

00:48:08,630 --> 00:48:06,560

wrinkles that extra weight wasn't

1100

00:48:10,470 --> 00:48:08,640

haunting you and you just felt better

1101

00:48:13,270 --> 00:48:10,480

well we can't turn back the clocks and

1102

00:48:15,589 --> 00:48:13,280

go back 10 or 15 years but you can start

1103

00:48:18,390 --> 00:48:15,599

feeling and looking 10 or 15 years

1104

00:48:20,390 --> 00:48:18,400

younger with nature's youth rsf it's

1105

00:48:22,150 --> 00:48:20,400

doctor formulated daily supplement that

1106

00:48:24,230 --> 00:48:22,160

helps your body maintain its peak

1107

00:48:26,630 --> 00:48:24,240

performance and fight the aging process

1108

00:48:28,710 --> 00:48:26,640

imagine sleeping better looking better

1109

00:48:31,270 --> 00:48:28,720

and feeling better see how nature's

1110

00:48:33,430 --> 00:48:31,280

youth rsf has helped thousands of people

1111

00:48:35,190 --> 00:48:33,440

just like you at nature's youth.com

1112

00:48:36,549 --> 00:48:35,200

naturesyouth.com

1113

00:48:38,150 --> 00:48:36,559

imagine how it will feel when your

1114

00:48:40,549 --> 00:48:38,160

family and friends are asking you what

1115

00:48:43,190 --> 00:48:40,559

you did to look so good your secret will

1116

00:48:45,510 --> 00:48:43,200

be nature's youth rsf it's time to start

1117

00:48:47,430 --> 00:48:45,520

looking better and feeling better learn

1118

00:48:49,950 --> 00:48:47,440

more and order your nature's youth rsf

1119

00:48:53,990 --> 00:48:49,960

at naturesyouth.com that's

1120

00:48:56,069 --> 00:48:54,000

naturesyouth.com that's naturesyouth.com

1121

00:48:58,390 --> 00:48:56,079

hello this is serena wright taylor from

1122

00:49:00,710 --> 00:48:58,400

conscious life expo and you're listening

1123

00:49:03,109 --> 00:49:00,720

to fade to black with jimmy church who

1124

00:49:06,710 --> 00:49:03,119

holds the lucky pony record for the best

1125

00:49:08,549 --> 00:49:06,720

astrological chart since 1963. true

1126

00:49:10,230 --> 00:49:08,559

story

1127

00:49:11,910 --> 00:49:10,240

this is micah hanks of the ghrelian

1128

00:49:14,230 --> 00:49:11,920

report and you're listening to jimmy

1129

00:49:16,150 --> 00:49:14,240

church on fade to black across the globe

1130

00:49:19,560 --> 00:49:16,160

on the game changer radio network and

1131

00:49:23,530 --> 00:49:19,570

the one and only kgra radio the planet

1132

00:49:23,850 --> 00:49:23,540

[Music]

1133

00:49:34,940 --> 00:49:23,860

[Applause]

1134

00:49:41,990 --> 00:49:40,069

[Music]

1135

00:49:43,829 --> 00:49:42,000

welcome back fade to black i am your

1136

00:49:45,589 --> 00:49:43,839

host jimmy church tonight our guest is

1137

00:49:47,589 --> 00:49:45,599

brad olson he just got back from

1138

00:49:50,790 --> 00:49:47,599

antarctica

1139

00:49:53,670 --> 00:49:50,800

just got back he got back two weeks ago

1140

00:49:56,829 --> 00:49:53,680

discussing this trip down there and he

1141

00:50:00,630 --> 00:49:56,839

did it by sailboat

1142

00:50:03,030 --> 00:50:00,640

unbelievable story now uh brad uh we're

1143

00:50:04,470 --> 00:50:03,040

going to talk about palmer station uh in

1144

00:50:07,030 --> 00:50:04,480

just a second

1145

00:50:08,710 --> 00:50:07,040

um but i want to ask about emily real

1146

00:50:10,950 --> 00:50:08,720

quick was she like come on let's go

1147

00:50:13,990 --> 00:50:10,960

let's do this

1148

00:50:16,549 --> 00:50:14,000

right emily was very much enthusiastic

1149

00:50:18,150 --> 00:50:16,559

about this trip although after we uh

1150

00:50:20,549 --> 00:50:18,160

entered the drake

1151
00:50:22,390 --> 00:50:20,559
and we were all throwing up and the

1152
00:50:23,990 --> 00:50:22,400
waves were pounding the boat she wasn't

1153
00:50:24,950 --> 00:50:24,000
sure if we were going to make it through

1154
00:50:29,030 --> 00:50:24,960
and

1155
00:50:31,910 --> 00:50:29,040
of course the polish captain wouldn't

1156
00:50:35,990 --> 00:50:31,920
have any of that oh no no no no you go

1157
00:50:36,950 --> 00:50:36,000
to your state room so yeah and uh

1158
00:50:41,109 --> 00:50:36,960
the

1159
00:50:43,750 --> 00:50:41,119
rita into an rv

1160
00:50:46,309 --> 00:50:43,760
right that's a whole nother trip to get

1161
00:50:49,270 --> 00:50:46,319
on a sailboat with the one that you love

1162
00:50:51,270 --> 00:50:49,280
and go down to antarctica that's crazy

1163
00:50:53,190 --> 00:50:51,280

and okay and

1164

00:50:55,270 --> 00:50:53,200

one last question this is for me on the

1165

00:50:57,030 --> 00:50:55,280

boat what was the food like what were

1166

00:50:58,870 --> 00:50:57,040

you guys eating well i know that you

1167

00:51:01,030 --> 00:50:58,880

weren't eating but

1168

00:51:03,430 --> 00:51:01,040

you know did you have a chef on board i

1169

00:51:05,589 --> 00:51:03,440

mean or what what was that like

1170

00:51:07,589 --> 00:51:05,599

yeah we did we actually had a chef that

1171

00:51:09,670 --> 00:51:07,599

came out from poland who is best friends

1172

00:51:11,829 --> 00:51:09,680

with the captain and did a good job

1173

00:51:13,910 --> 00:51:11,839

considering the circumstances

1174

00:51:15,030 --> 00:51:13,920

sometimes when it was rough seas it was

1175

00:51:18,150 --> 00:51:15,040

only

1176

00:51:19,430 --> 00:51:18,160

uh we call them the pablo sandwiches

1177

00:51:21,750 --> 00:51:19,440

they had a

1178

00:51:24,069 --> 00:51:21,760

machine that could press down

1179

00:51:26,390 --> 00:51:24,079

and make panini sandwiches ham and

1180

00:51:28,790 --> 00:51:26,400

cheese we had many many of those

1181

00:51:30,950 --> 00:51:28,800

uh but in rough seas it was

1182

00:51:34,069 --> 00:51:30,960

understandable that he couldn't really

1183

00:51:38,710 --> 00:51:34,079

um of course not of course that's a fine

1184

00:51:41,670 --> 00:51:38,720

meal oh man that's a a real expedition

1185

00:51:44,790 --> 00:51:41,680

and it makes you wonder doesn't it how

1186

00:51:46,950 --> 00:51:44,800

how in the past uh you you know

1187

00:51:50,069 --> 00:51:46,960

antarctica technically wasn't discovered

1188

00:51:51,109 --> 00:51:50,079

until you know 1819 i think by the

1189

00:51:53,670 --> 00:51:51,119

russians

1190

00:51:55,349 --> 00:51:53,680

um and before i mean think about that in

1191

00:51:59,670 --> 00:51:55,359

some crazy

1192

00:52:01,750 --> 00:51:59,680

no no gps no electronics no radios no

1193

00:52:05,430 --> 00:52:01,760

nothing you got a compass

1194

00:52:08,710 --> 00:52:05,440

uh maybe a uh some some type of uh

1195

00:52:09,910 --> 00:52:08,720

timing device a watch right literally a

1196

00:52:12,710 --> 00:52:09,920

watch

1197

00:52:15,589 --> 00:52:12,720

and and going down to antarctica how

1198

00:52:17,750 --> 00:52:15,599

brave those those sailors were back then

1199

00:52:20,150 --> 00:52:17,760

it's incredible

1200

00:52:21,430 --> 00:52:20,160

it really is and to think that we were

1201
00:52:24,549 --> 00:52:21,440
able to

1202
00:52:27,109 --> 00:52:24,559
do it in four days down but six days

1203
00:52:30,710 --> 00:52:27,119
back because we had attacked up against

1204
00:52:34,150 --> 00:52:30,720
the uh wind right but we got to see

1205
00:52:35,589 --> 00:52:34,160
uh cape horn which the sailors on our

1206
00:52:37,750 --> 00:52:35,599
boat and they're all pretty much

1207
00:52:39,589 --> 00:52:37,760
hardcore polish sailors like they do the

1208
00:52:41,109 --> 00:52:39,599
north sea some of them have been up to

1209
00:52:43,910 --> 00:52:41,119
the arctic ocean

1210
00:52:45,670 --> 00:52:43,920
and they said to see cape horn is like a

1211
00:52:47,670 --> 00:52:45,680
mountain climber waiting their whole

1212
00:52:50,309 --> 00:52:47,680
life to see mount everest that's right

1213
00:52:52,230 --> 00:52:50,319

it is the most treacherous uh mount uh

1214

00:52:55,109 --> 00:52:52,240

water pass in the world so they were

1215

00:52:58,549 --> 00:52:55,119

stoked when we got to see cape horn the

1216

00:52:59,430 --> 00:52:58,559

uh the videos uh and the film of cape

1217

00:53:03,430 --> 00:52:59,440

horn

1218

00:53:05,510 --> 00:53:03,440

when i was sailing right the and i i was

1219

00:53:08,230 --> 00:53:05,520

doing this when i was down in panama

1220

00:53:09,349 --> 00:53:08,240

the stories about cape horn

1221

00:53:11,510 --> 00:53:09,359

are the

1222

00:53:13,270 --> 00:53:11,520

that's it you're absolutely right it is

1223

00:53:14,390 --> 00:53:13,280

the most treacherous water in the world

1224

00:53:17,750 --> 00:53:14,400

period

1225

00:53:19,990 --> 00:53:17,760

and to watch these ships uh attempt to

1226

00:53:22,950 --> 00:53:20,000

navigate cape horn

1227

00:53:25,750 --> 00:53:22,960

uh you've seen disaster movies with

1228

00:53:28,630 --> 00:53:25,760

tidal waves well this is what's going on

1229

00:53:30,630 --> 00:53:28,640

there all day long i mean it is just

1230

00:53:32,630 --> 00:53:30,640

like the craziest

1231

00:53:33,990 --> 00:53:32,640

uh waves and weather but you guys

1232

00:53:35,910 --> 00:53:34,000

actually went through cape horn that's

1233

00:53:37,910 --> 00:53:35,920

incredible incredible that's a

1234

00:53:40,309 --> 00:53:37,920

once-in-a-lifetime

1235

00:53:42,630 --> 00:53:40,319

event for very very few people on this

1236

00:53:44,870 --> 00:53:42,640

planet cape horn is the reason why the

1237

00:53:47,349 --> 00:53:44,880

panama canal was built

1238

00:53:50,069 --> 00:53:47,359

yeah that's that is the reason why

1239

00:53:52,790 --> 00:53:50,079

because navigating that uh just it just

1240

00:53:55,270 --> 00:53:52,800

took one ship after another okay so now

1241

00:53:56,549 --> 00:53:55,280

let's get to the meat to the matter

1242

00:53:58,230 --> 00:53:56,559

last year

1243

00:54:00,150 --> 00:53:58,240

when you were planning this trip you and

1244

00:54:03,270 --> 00:54:00,160

i sat down and

1245

00:54:05,109 --> 00:54:03,280

we had a uh you and i

1246

00:54:06,950 --> 00:54:05,119

you had a whole list of questions that

1247

00:54:09,030 --> 00:54:06,960

you wanted to get answered

1248

00:54:12,870 --> 00:54:09,040

about antarctica and the reasons for

1249

00:54:15,589 --> 00:54:12,880

going there what were you uh expecting

1250

00:54:19,510 --> 00:54:15,599

what were your list of of things that

1251
00:54:21,430 --> 00:54:19,520
you needed to check off about antarctica

1252
00:54:23,670 --> 00:54:21,440
well first of all i wanted to go down

1253
00:54:24,630 --> 00:54:23,680
and and see if what all that we've been

1254
00:54:26,549 --> 00:54:24,640
hearing

1255
00:54:27,990 --> 00:54:26,559
could check out if other people other

1256
00:54:31,109 --> 00:54:28,000
captains other

1257
00:54:32,150 --> 00:54:31,119
uh researchers at the stations

1258
00:54:34,470 --> 00:54:32,160
uh

1259
00:54:36,950 --> 00:54:34,480
anybody had heard anything about the the

1260
00:54:39,349 --> 00:54:36,960
giant ufo under the ice about

1261
00:54:40,549 --> 00:54:39,359
anti-diluvian civilizations about the

1262
00:54:43,109 --> 00:54:40,559
pyramids

1263
00:54:44,069 --> 00:54:43,119

and believe me i was asking everyone i

1264

00:54:45,990 --> 00:54:44,079

could

1265

00:54:47,990 --> 00:54:46,000

who knew anything about antarctica to

1266

00:54:49,910 --> 00:54:48,000

talk to me starting on new year's eve

1267

00:54:52,230 --> 00:54:49,920

before we even went

1268

00:54:55,349 --> 00:54:52,240

emily and i were invited by our captain

1269

00:54:58,230 --> 00:54:55,359

to come to the the yacht club was having

1270

00:55:00,390 --> 00:54:58,240

a new year's eve party and i was talking

1271

00:55:03,270 --> 00:55:00,400

to a captain who's been going down there

1272

00:55:06,390 --> 00:55:03,280

for over 20 years including

1273

00:55:07,829 --> 00:55:06,400

he's been to new schwabenland and he

1274

00:55:11,829 --> 00:55:07,839

could not tell me

1275

00:55:14,790 --> 00:55:11,839

any verification of even nazi bases now

1276

00:55:16,870 --> 00:55:14,800

this isn't to say they don't exist

1277

00:55:19,030 --> 00:55:16,880

but these guys

1278

00:55:20,790 --> 00:55:19,040

do know the trade and do know the

1279

00:55:23,510 --> 00:55:20,800

continent very well

1280

00:55:25,109 --> 00:55:23,520

and even logistics on how to get around

1281

00:55:26,790 --> 00:55:25,119

on the continent but you have to

1282

00:55:28,950 --> 00:55:26,800

understand antarctica is the fifth

1283

00:55:31,990 --> 00:55:28,960

largest continent in the world it's

1284

00:55:34,790 --> 00:55:32,000

twice the size of australia and about as

1285

00:55:37,190 --> 00:55:34,800

big as the lower 48 and canada combined

1286

00:55:39,910 --> 00:55:37,200

so it's massive in size

1287

00:55:41,670 --> 00:55:39,920

and the distances are vast did this boat

1288

00:55:43,430 --> 00:55:41,680

captain uh

1289

00:55:45,430 --> 00:55:43,440

on new year's eve did he know what you

1290

00:55:47,270 --> 00:55:45,440

were talking about was he familiar with

1291

00:55:49,270 --> 00:55:47,280

these stories

1292

00:55:50,630 --> 00:55:49,280

he had heard of him and he kind of just

1293

00:55:53,109 --> 00:55:50,640

laughed him off

1294

00:55:54,150 --> 00:55:53,119

i don't think he had any first-hand

1295

00:55:56,470 --> 00:55:54,160

knowledge

1296

00:55:59,670 --> 00:55:56,480

but he said to me oh i love hearing

1297

00:56:01,190 --> 00:55:59,680

about these conspiracy theories but uh

1298

00:56:03,109 --> 00:56:01,200

they really don't happen i said well

1299

00:56:05,109 --> 00:56:03,119

you've been to new schwab land what

1300

00:56:07,589 --> 00:56:05,119

about that he says well they did

1301
00:56:09,510 --> 00:56:07,599
drop those darts with the swastikan and

1302
00:56:11,750 --> 00:56:09,520
he says i tried to find one and i

1303
00:56:13,109 --> 00:56:11,760
couldn't and i said well maybe there's

1304
00:56:14,710 --> 00:56:13,119
other things that are down there that

1305
00:56:17,990 --> 00:56:14,720
you couldn't find either yeah well

1306
00:56:21,190 --> 00:56:18,000
that's possible it's a big continent

1307
00:56:23,270 --> 00:56:21,200
so he just he okay okay so that that

1308
00:56:26,870 --> 00:56:23,280
kicked off on new year's eve

1309
00:56:29,190 --> 00:56:26,880
you wanted to check out uh the

1310
00:56:32,309 --> 00:56:29,200
you know this goes back to

1311
00:56:35,430 --> 00:56:32,319
uh the 50s and the 60s of course admiral

1312
00:56:38,230 --> 00:56:35,440
byrd and and the nazi uh bases and of

1313
00:56:39,349 --> 00:56:38,240

course the fourth reich leaving uh

1314

00:56:42,390 --> 00:56:39,359

berlin

1315

00:56:45,349 --> 00:56:42,400

and and moving down to antarctica and

1316

00:56:49,109 --> 00:56:45,359

hitler went down in the u-boat and

1317

00:56:51,829 --> 00:56:49,119

and and and survived there's those parts

1318

00:56:54,789 --> 00:56:51,839

then there's the admiral bird part about

1319

00:56:56,630 --> 00:56:54,799

flying machines that could go from the

1320

00:56:59,589 --> 00:56:56,640

north to the south pole in a blink of an

1321

00:57:01,430 --> 00:56:59,599

eye and and there's that part with

1322

00:57:05,109 --> 00:57:01,440

admiral byrd of course

1323

00:57:07,349 --> 00:57:05,119

and the uh the the nazi flying saucers

1324

00:57:09,829 --> 00:57:07,359

there's that part and then we have the

1325

00:57:12,309 --> 00:57:09,839

lost civilizations and these these giant

1326
00:57:15,349 --> 00:57:12,319
caverns under the ice and ancient beings

1327
00:57:17,750 --> 00:57:15,359
and civilizations that are still living

1328
00:57:20,549 --> 00:57:17,760
there there are those stories that have

1329
00:57:21,120 --> 00:57:20,559
surfaced and of course linda molten howe

1330
00:57:22,390 --> 00:57:21,130
um

1331
00:57:25,109 --> 00:57:22,400
[Music]

1332
00:57:27,670 --> 00:57:25,119
has her uh whistleblower that is talking

1333
00:57:30,789 --> 00:57:27,680
about these uh underground facilities

1334
00:57:33,430 --> 00:57:30,799
that he went to as a navy seal so

1335
00:57:35,430 --> 00:57:33,440
and and i can go on and on with the

1336
00:57:38,470 --> 00:57:35,440
rumors and of course the pyramids and

1337
00:57:40,630 --> 00:57:38,480
and buzz aldrin and everything else so

1338
00:57:43,030 --> 00:57:40,640

you've got a long list of stuff that

1339

00:57:45,109 --> 00:57:43,040

you're prepared this is why you took the

1340

00:57:47,349 --> 00:57:45,119

trip you didn't take the trip not to dis

1341

00:57:49,270 --> 00:57:47,359

uh you know to go out and research these

1342

00:57:51,910 --> 00:57:49,280

subjects right

1343

00:57:54,150 --> 00:57:51,920

i went specifically to research these

1344

00:57:56,630 --> 00:57:54,160

subjects and try to find out if there

1345

00:57:58,470 --> 00:57:56,640

was any truth or veracity in it

1346

00:58:00,710 --> 00:57:58,480

and

1347

00:58:03,190 --> 00:58:00,720

we did the calculations i found the list

1348

00:58:05,430 --> 00:58:03,200

of all the passengers who have ever been

1349

00:58:06,230 --> 00:58:05,440

to antarctica in the last couple decades

1350

00:58:08,549 --> 00:58:06,240

since

1351
00:58:10,309 --> 00:58:08,559
travel down there has happened

1352
00:58:13,190 --> 00:58:10,319
and we added him up

1353
00:58:15,670 --> 00:58:13,200
and we divided it by the population of

1354
00:58:17,750 --> 00:58:15,680
the world it's only one percent of one

1355
00:58:20,069 --> 00:58:17,760
percent of anyone alive in the world

1356
00:58:21,589 --> 00:58:20,079
today has been to antarctica

1357
00:58:23,750 --> 00:58:21,599
so a lot of these stories are just

1358
00:58:25,270 --> 00:58:23,760
difficult to verify

1359
00:58:27,190 --> 00:58:25,280
not only because

1360
00:58:29,270 --> 00:58:27,200
where some of these

1361
00:58:31,829 --> 00:58:29,280
places are rumored to be are so

1362
00:58:34,150 --> 00:58:31,839
incredibly inaccessible but who's going

1363
00:58:35,430 --> 00:58:34,160

to go there to verify it so yeah i made

1364

00:58:37,990 --> 00:58:35,440

it my mission

1365

00:58:40,069 --> 00:58:38,000

to try to find out anything i could

1366

00:58:43,349 --> 00:58:40,079

about anything in this field that you

1367

00:58:45,349 --> 00:58:43,359

and i are so very interested in now

1368

00:58:47,510 --> 00:58:45,359

i i kind of came back not getting a

1369

00:58:50,230 --> 00:58:47,520

whole lot although i did get a couple

1370

00:58:52,069 --> 00:58:50,240

tidbits that are very interesting well

1371

00:58:55,030 --> 00:58:52,079

we'll get to that in a second

1372

00:58:56,950 --> 00:58:55,040

um what about your uh boat captain but

1373

00:58:59,910 --> 00:58:56,960

did he know what you were doing

1374

00:59:02,069 --> 00:58:59,920

he did and and we had to go to three

1375

00:59:03,990 --> 00:59:02,079

interviews with him before they accepted

1376

00:59:05,349 --> 00:59:04,000

us on the boat and they wanted to know

1377

00:59:07,829 --> 00:59:05,359

that first of all that we were going to

1378

00:59:10,069 --> 00:59:07,839

help out and we did have to wake up at

1379

00:59:11,990 --> 00:59:10,079

ungodly hours to help with the watch

1380

00:59:14,230 --> 00:59:12,000

because we can't hit an iceberg right

1381

00:59:16,470 --> 00:59:14,240

our eyes are in jeopardy so we are all

1382

00:59:19,510 --> 00:59:16,480

committed to being on the crew to

1383

00:59:21,750 --> 00:59:19,520

helping out in different ways mostly

1384

00:59:23,670 --> 00:59:21,760

going up on deck even in rough seas and

1385

00:59:25,670 --> 00:59:23,680

being on watch and when we were

1386

00:59:28,150 --> 00:59:25,680

interviewing him i told him exactly what

1387

00:59:29,990 --> 00:59:28,160

i wanted to do i said i very much need

1388

00:59:31,829 --> 00:59:30,000

to go to palmer base

1389

00:59:33,990 --> 00:59:31,839

and he says we'll help you do that we'll

1390

00:59:35,670 --> 00:59:34,000

help facilitate this trip for you but he

1391

00:59:37,829 --> 00:59:35,680

said just understand we only have a

1392

00:59:39,829 --> 00:59:37,839

certain amount of time we can go

1393

00:59:41,589 --> 00:59:39,839

it's a big continent and we have to go

1394

00:59:43,589 --> 00:59:41,599

to this one region

1395

00:59:45,750 --> 00:59:43,599

of north and central palmer peninsula

1396

00:59:47,670 --> 00:59:45,760

and i said of course i understand that

1397

00:59:49,109 --> 00:59:47,680

and i did get some information from dr

1398

00:59:52,069 --> 00:59:49,119

michael sala

1399

00:59:54,870 --> 00:59:52,079

about a possible weather manipulation

1400

00:59:56,630 --> 00:59:54,880

island on the palmer peninsula and i was

1401

00:59:58,630 --> 00:59:56,640

watching the skies

1402

01:00:02,309 --> 00:59:58,640

and maybe we saw a little activity in

1403

01:00:05,589 --> 01:00:02,319

the clouds but hard to completely verify

1404

01:00:09,670 --> 01:00:05,599

and okay did you

1405

01:00:11,910 --> 01:00:09,680

have any other information that you were

1406

01:00:14,549 --> 01:00:11,920

carrying with you did you have

1407

01:00:15,829 --> 01:00:14,559

names did you have any contact people

1408

01:00:17,030 --> 01:00:15,839

did you

1409

01:00:19,109 --> 01:00:17,040

uh

1410

01:00:20,870 --> 01:00:19,119

you know did you have anything to go to

1411

01:00:23,910 --> 01:00:20,880

palmer station with

1412

01:00:25,349 --> 01:00:23,920

yeah and that's with uh what emery smith

1413

01:00:28,470 --> 01:00:25,359

was telling me and i was on the phone

1414

01:00:30,390 --> 01:00:28,480

with him a dozen times before this trip

1415

01:00:33,589 --> 01:00:30,400

and he said i had to be in touch with

1416

01:00:35,349 --> 01:00:33,599

the general the general of palmer base

1417

01:00:38,230 --> 01:00:35,359

and i said you sure it's palmer and not

1418

01:00:39,829 --> 01:00:38,240

mcmurdo or amundsen scott south pole no

1419

01:00:42,549 --> 01:00:39,839

it's palmer you got to go to palmer you

1420

01:00:44,390 --> 01:00:42,559

got to get the permission to go well i

1421

01:00:46,950 --> 01:00:44,400

went to palmer and i looked for the

1422

01:00:48,950 --> 01:00:46,960

general and there's no such person

1423

01:00:51,270 --> 01:00:48,960

so that was a big nothing burger there

1424

01:00:53,190 --> 01:00:51,280

okay but i did find okay a whole other

1425

01:00:54,470 --> 01:00:53,200

important information okay

1426

01:00:56,630 --> 01:00:54,480

we'll get to that

1427

01:00:58,069 --> 01:00:56,640

and i i want all the important

1428

01:01:00,630 --> 01:00:58,079

information but

1429

01:01:02,870 --> 01:01:00,640

what i uh

1430

01:01:06,549 --> 01:01:02,880

when he pulled into palmer

1431

01:01:08,390 --> 01:01:06,559

what did you see and how big is it

1432

01:01:10,870 --> 01:01:08,400

so palmer none of the stations are

1433

01:01:12,789 --> 01:01:10,880

really that big mcmurdo is the largest

1434

01:01:15,109 --> 01:01:12,799

base on all of antarctica but that's

1435

01:01:17,190 --> 01:01:15,119

over on the east antarctic side we're up

1436

01:01:19,349 --> 01:01:17,200

on the palmer peninsula and the palmer

1437

01:01:21,589 --> 01:01:19,359

base of course is named after

1438

01:01:23,430 --> 01:01:21,599

the explorer palmer so we got there and

1439

01:01:24,470 --> 01:01:23,440

it's a research station it's about a

1440

01:01:26,309 --> 01:01:24,480

dozen

1441

01:01:28,549 --> 01:01:26,319

separate buildings and the reason they

1442

01:01:30,150 --> 01:01:28,559

separate them if there's a fire it

1443

01:01:31,829 --> 01:01:30,160

doesn't take down the whole base and

1444

01:01:34,150 --> 01:01:31,839

endanger everybody

1445

01:01:37,510 --> 01:01:34,160

and they're all connected by like metal

1446

01:01:39,190 --> 01:01:37,520

walkways so if it's storming or really

1447

01:01:40,630 --> 01:01:39,200

snowy you can still make it from

1448

01:01:42,789 --> 01:01:40,640

building to building

1449

01:01:44,870 --> 01:01:42,799

and all the bases we went to had really

1450

01:01:46,150 --> 01:01:44,880

nice lounges

1451

01:01:50,069 --> 01:01:46,160

bars

1452

01:01:52,069 --> 01:01:50,079

pool tables darts movie rooms so they

1453

01:01:52,950 --> 01:01:52,079

they need to keep everybody's morale

1454

01:01:54,710 --> 01:01:52,960

high

1455

01:01:57,270 --> 01:01:54,720

and palmer had one of the nicest

1456

01:01:58,470 --> 01:01:57,280

including a very nice exercise room and

1457

01:02:01,349 --> 01:01:58,480

weight room

1458

01:02:03,829 --> 01:02:01,359

and then the research facilities were

1459

01:02:05,270 --> 01:02:03,839

off in other places but since it was

1460

01:02:07,430 --> 01:02:05,280

sponsored

1461

01:02:09,270 --> 01:02:07,440

their money all in their salaries all

1462

01:02:10,789 --> 01:02:09,280

comes from the national science

1463

01:02:14,549 --> 01:02:10,799

foundation

1464

01:02:17,109 --> 01:02:14,559

it is a research station and that is the

1465

01:02:19,589 --> 01:02:17,119

basis of all the stations that are down

1466

01:02:21,589 --> 01:02:19,599

there they're all focused on research

1467

01:02:23,670 --> 01:02:21,599

and that is what it says specifically in

1468

01:02:25,750 --> 01:02:23,680

the antarctic treaty that it's going to

1469

01:02:27,910 --> 01:02:25,760

be open to all people

1470

01:02:30,710 --> 01:02:27,920

and it's open to science

1471

01:02:31,750 --> 01:02:30,720

and you cannot leave a trace of garbage

1472

01:02:33,670 --> 01:02:31,760

anywhere

1473

01:02:35,589 --> 01:02:33,680

there was an old palmer station that we

1474

01:02:36,470 --> 01:02:35,599

saw the foundations to and they cleaned

1475

01:02:38,950 --> 01:02:36,480

it up

1476

01:02:40,630 --> 01:02:38,960

to the cement poles in the bedrock

1477

01:02:42,150 --> 01:02:40,640

everything else was gone

1478

01:02:44,390 --> 01:02:42,160

so you have to treat it that way and

1479

01:02:46,870 --> 01:02:44,400

it's a good thing because it is like

1480

01:02:49,030 --> 01:02:46,880

this giant continent that's a biosphere

1481

01:02:50,470 --> 01:02:49,040

reserve and everybody that's down there

1482

01:02:52,309 --> 01:02:50,480

is studying

1483

01:02:54,950 --> 01:02:52,319

the wildlife

1484

01:02:57,109 --> 01:02:54,960

the migration patterns some penguin

1485

01:02:59,030 --> 01:02:57,119

colonies are going up in numbers others

1486

01:03:00,870 --> 01:02:59,040

are dropping dramatically

1487

01:03:03,829 --> 01:03:00,880

and there is definitely

1488

01:03:06,069 --> 01:03:03,839

climate change going on down there

1489

01:03:07,510 --> 01:03:06,079

that's on the palmer side and i sent you

1490

01:03:09,990 --> 01:03:07,520

a map that

1491

01:03:12,789 --> 01:03:10,000

nasa produced there are parts of

1492

01:03:15,750 --> 01:03:12,799

antarctica that are growing with ice and

1493

01:03:18,230 --> 01:03:15,760

are actually accumulating ice and others

1494

01:03:20,150 --> 01:03:18,240

like the northern palmer peninsula that

1495

01:03:22,549 --> 01:03:20,160

are rapidly receding

1496

01:03:25,029 --> 01:03:22,559

on my way back on this trip i had 12

1497

01:03:27,190 --> 01:03:25,039

hour layover in miami beach jimmy i went

1498

01:03:28,069 --> 01:03:27,200

down to the beach it hasn't risen an

1499

01:03:30,230 --> 01:03:28,079

inch

1500

01:03:33,029 --> 01:03:30,240

so somehow mother nature seems to be

1501

01:03:34,950 --> 01:03:33,039

able to balance itself out where some

1502

01:03:37,430 --> 01:03:34,960

parts are melting and other parts are

1503

01:03:40,870 --> 01:03:37,440

accumulating it's quite a paradox how

1504

01:03:42,870 --> 01:03:40,880

many people uh live at palmer station

1505

01:03:44,870 --> 01:03:42,880

in the summer

1506

01:03:48,390 --> 01:03:44,880

which is our winner of course

1507

01:03:50,789 --> 01:03:48,400

there are about uh 45 and in the winner

1508

01:03:53,750 --> 01:03:50,799

it goes down to just a dozen

1509

01:03:56,390 --> 01:03:53,760

yeah it looks bigger than that

1510

01:03:57,430 --> 01:03:56,400

it does but a lot of that is research

1511

01:03:59,190 --> 01:03:57,440

facility

1512

01:04:01,190 --> 01:03:59,200

unfortunately they didn't take us in to

1513

01:04:03,109 --> 01:04:01,200

see their uh aquariums but they have

1514

01:04:04,309 --> 01:04:03,119

these really big aquariums with all the

1515

01:04:06,390 --> 01:04:04,319

uh

1516

01:04:09,109 --> 01:04:06,400

aquatic creatures that live under the

1517

01:04:10,630 --> 01:04:09,119

ice including these ice fish which are

1518

01:04:14,150 --> 01:04:10,640

really fascinating they have no

1519

01:04:16,390 --> 01:04:14,160

hemoglobin their blood is white and they

1520

01:04:18,630 --> 01:04:16,400

live and thrive in

1521

01:04:19,670 --> 01:04:18,640

sub freezing waters

1522

01:04:20,710 --> 01:04:19,680

huh

1523

01:04:24,309 --> 01:04:20,720

okay

1524

01:04:26,789 --> 01:04:24,319

station

1525

01:04:29,029 --> 01:04:26,799

so we're at palmer for about four hours

1526

01:04:30,630 --> 01:04:29,039

uh just one day okay

1527

01:04:32,630 --> 01:04:30,640

we dropped anchor the night before

1528

01:04:34,549 --> 01:04:32,640

though and then after palmer we took the

1529

01:04:35,670 --> 01:04:34,559

zodiac and we explored a whole bunch of

1530

01:04:38,309 --> 01:04:35,680

islands

1531

01:04:40,230 --> 01:04:38,319

around there and we saw elephant seals

1532

01:04:43,349 --> 01:04:40,240

we saw leopard seals that were waiting

1533

01:04:45,750 --> 01:04:43,359

to hunt penguins we saw penguin colonies

1534

01:04:47,990 --> 01:04:45,760

so we we made the most of our time there

1535

01:04:52,230 --> 01:04:48,000

when you are palmer station okay so you

1536

01:04:54,630 --> 01:04:52,240

doc uh you guys uh go uh and and and

1537

01:04:56,470 --> 01:04:54,640

meet the researchers there was there was

1538

01:04:59,109 --> 01:04:56,480

there any military

1539

01:05:01,750 --> 01:04:59,119

no there is no military and that's

1540

01:05:02,470 --> 01:05:01,760

a misnomer the military is only allowed

1541

01:05:09,990 --> 01:05:02,480

to

1542

01:05:11,990 --> 01:05:10,000

come in

1543

01:05:15,510 --> 01:05:12,000

the military can get involved but there

1544

01:05:17,750 --> 01:05:15,520

is not allowed any military expeditions

1545

01:05:20,150 --> 01:05:17,760

that is in the antarctic treaty there's

1546

01:05:22,549 --> 01:05:20,160

no testing there's no training there's

1547

01:05:25,109 --> 01:05:22,559

no maneuvers that are allowed there

1548

01:05:27,430 --> 01:05:25,119

so one thing that happened on this trip

1549

01:05:28,870 --> 01:05:27,440

jimmy i did find out

1550

01:05:30,789 --> 01:05:28,880

that there really aren't a lot of

1551

01:05:34,309 --> 01:05:30,799

military expeditions so when i hear

1552

01:05:36,549 --> 01:05:34,319

people like spartan one telling linda

1553

01:05:38,390 --> 01:05:36,559

about this military exhibition i have to

1554

01:05:41,270 --> 01:05:38,400

raise an eyebrow because it was told to

1555

01:05:43,589 --> 01:05:41,280

me explicitly it is not permitted down

1556

01:05:46,230 --> 01:05:43,599

there and it's in the treaty that says

1557

01:05:48,870 --> 01:05:46,240

that signed by dozens of nations and

1558

01:05:51,510 --> 01:05:48,880

also when the spartan 1 told linda he

1559

01:05:52,789 --> 01:05:51,520

went down to the beardmore glacier in

1560

01:05:58,150 --> 01:05:52,799

august

1561

01:06:00,230 --> 01:05:58,160

is pitch black for 24 hours a day

1562

01:06:02,069 --> 01:06:00,240

why would you go down there in the pitch

1563

01:06:03,510 --> 01:06:02,079

black on a rescue mission when four

1564

01:06:05,589 --> 01:06:03,520

months later you can go there and it's

1565

01:06:07,750 --> 01:06:05,599

24 hours of daylight

1566

01:06:09,349 --> 01:06:07,760

so i i kind of have to raise an eyebrow

1567

01:06:12,150 --> 01:06:09,359

and i will talk to linda when i see her

1568

01:06:13,910 --> 01:06:12,160

at contact in the desert and just tell

1569

01:06:15,270 --> 01:06:13,920

her that there's some things that are

1570

01:06:18,630 --> 01:06:15,280

very fundamental that you have to

1571

01:06:20,630 --> 01:06:18,640

understand about antarctica

1572

01:06:23,109 --> 01:06:20,640

interesting now

1573

01:06:24,950 --> 01:06:23,119

uh you you go and you start to meet

1574

01:06:27,910 --> 01:06:24,960

these researchers there

1575

01:06:29,670 --> 01:06:27,920

and you're looking for a general

1576

01:06:30,870 --> 01:06:29,680

what if how

1577

01:06:33,510 --> 01:06:30,880

who did you

1578

01:06:34,789 --> 01:06:33,520

this is kind of embarrassing i know well

1579

01:06:37,029 --> 01:06:34,799

look i would have done the same thing

1580

01:06:39,670 --> 01:06:37,039

that you did uh if if you need to

1581

01:06:41,829 --> 01:06:39,680

contact the general of palmer station

1582

01:06:43,430 --> 01:06:41,839

i'm gonna ask uh where's the general

1583

01:06:44,309 --> 01:06:43,440

take me to your leader is that what you

1584

01:06:49,109 --> 01:06:44,319

did

1585

01:06:51,670 --> 01:06:49,119

just i met the station chief

1586

01:06:53,829 --> 01:06:51,680

his name's bob farrell and and we first

1587

01:06:55,670 --> 01:06:53,839

communicated emails then we had his

1588

01:06:58,309 --> 01:06:55,680

phone number we talked on the satellite

1589

01:07:00,309 --> 01:06:58,319

phone they told us a time that we could

1590

01:07:03,990 --> 01:07:00,319

and a location where to dock and come

1591

01:07:05,589 --> 01:07:04,000

ashore and i had to say i said

1592

01:07:07,190 --> 01:07:05,599

so you're saying there's no general here

1593

01:07:08,870 --> 01:07:07,200

he's like no i told you there's no

1594

01:07:10,789 --> 01:07:08,880

military involvement

1595

01:07:13,270 --> 01:07:10,799

and i said is there anybody nicknamed

1596

01:07:15,990 --> 01:07:13,280

the general is there anybody right who

1597

01:07:18,390 --> 01:07:16,000

may have gone by general as their name

1598

01:07:20,150 --> 01:07:18,400

he's like no no and no and i've been

1599

01:07:22,230 --> 01:07:20,160

here 20 years and there's no one here

1600

01:07:24,710 --> 01:07:22,240

named the general

1601

01:07:27,829 --> 01:07:24,720

and so how did you respond

1602

01:07:31,109 --> 01:07:27,839

did you tell him what you were there for

1603

01:07:32,870 --> 01:07:31,119

yes i was i did and and i told him about

1604

01:07:34,549 --> 01:07:32,880

emery and he says he would watch his

1605

01:07:36,710 --> 01:07:34,559

videos on youtube

1606

01:07:39,349 --> 01:07:36,720

and he told me look i've been to mcmurdo

1607

01:07:42,230 --> 01:07:39,359

and one of these videos shows these

1608

01:07:44,069 --> 01:07:42,240

tanks and they kind of look like a tank

1609

01:07:46,630 --> 01:07:44,079

but he goes look i've been there and

1610

01:07:48,630 --> 01:07:46,640

what they are is earth movers they move

1611

01:07:50,230 --> 01:07:48,640

snow around and they had drifting snow

1612

01:07:51,829 --> 01:07:50,240

on them and maybe from the satellite

1613

01:07:53,910 --> 01:07:51,839

they look like it

1614

01:07:55,349 --> 01:07:53,920

so the point is

1615

01:07:57,069 --> 01:07:55,359

we hear a lot of stories about

1616

01:07:59,990 --> 01:07:57,079

antarctica but a lot of these can be

1617

01:08:03,190 --> 01:08:00,000

misconstrued and some of these can also

1618

01:08:06,150 --> 01:08:03,200

be where expedition groups are going for

1619

01:08:08,630 --> 01:08:06,160

example remember about a year ago when

1620

01:08:09,589 --> 01:08:08,640

the strava and the fitbit had that data

1621

01:08:12,789 --> 01:08:09,599

dump

1622

01:08:14,630 --> 01:08:12,799

and all of the tracking devices showed

1623

01:08:16,470 --> 01:08:14,640

people around the world and what made it

1624

01:08:18,070 --> 01:08:16,480

on the media was oh our soldiers are

1625

01:08:19,430 --> 01:08:18,080

going jogging outside the base in

1626
01:08:22,309 --> 01:08:19,440
kandahar and they're going to get shot

1627
01:08:24,950 --> 01:08:22,319
at by terrorists right well the more

1628
01:08:26,870 --> 01:08:24,960
interesting part of the fitbit data dump

1629
01:08:28,950 --> 01:08:26,880
is it showed us where people are going

1630
01:08:31,030 --> 01:08:28,960
in antarctica and some of these

1631
01:08:33,669 --> 01:08:31,040
locations are very inhospitable

1632
01:08:36,470 --> 01:08:33,679
locations but what i also found

1633
01:08:39,030 --> 01:08:36,480
is some of these locations are where the

1634
01:08:41,430 --> 01:08:39,040
expedition groups have their staging

1635
01:08:43,510 --> 01:08:41,440
grounds to go further afield

1636
01:08:45,749 --> 01:08:43,520
so that would make total sense and as it

1637
01:08:47,829 --> 01:08:45,759
turns out a lot of these

1638
01:08:49,189 --> 01:08:47,839

stories that we hear about what's down

1639

01:08:50,709 --> 01:08:49,199

there actually

1640

01:08:52,789 --> 01:08:50,719

have a kind of

1641

01:08:55,430 --> 01:08:52,799

logical

1642

01:08:58,229 --> 01:08:55,440

meaning about what's going on there

1643

01:09:01,269 --> 01:08:58,239

and even the pyramid i i was talking to

1644

01:09:03,669 --> 01:09:01,279

this logistic group that i went to their

1645

01:09:04,630 --> 01:09:03,679

office in puente arenas chile after the

1646

01:09:06,390 --> 01:09:04,640

trip

1647

01:09:09,269 --> 01:09:06,400

and i am scheduled to meet with them in

1648

01:09:10,309 --> 01:09:09,279

their salt lake city office as well

1649

01:09:12,550 --> 01:09:10,319

to talk

1650

01:09:14,789 --> 01:09:12,560

logistics because i've heard linda say

1651
01:09:17,349 --> 01:09:14,799
in her interviews and other researchers

1652
01:09:18,950 --> 01:09:17,359
that we know oh we would like to go down

1653
01:09:20,709 --> 01:09:18,960
to antarctica and maybe somebody will

1654
01:09:22,550 --> 01:09:20,719
fund us we just don't know how to do it

1655
01:09:24,709 --> 01:09:22,560
well now i know how to do it and i know

1656
01:09:28,149 --> 01:09:24,719
the people to talk to and i know a guy

1657
01:09:30,550 --> 01:09:28,159
who all he does is logistics and i have

1658
01:09:33,030 --> 01:09:30,560
just been sending him all my pictures

1659
01:09:36,870 --> 01:09:33,040
all my gps coordinates and one by one

1660
01:09:39,189 --> 01:09:36,880
he's just saying no no nope nope

1661
01:09:41,110 --> 01:09:39,199
the uh back to the that's very

1662
01:09:43,349 --> 01:09:41,120
interesting back to the station chief

1663
01:09:44,550 --> 01:09:43,359

and i do have to take a break in about

1664

01:09:47,189 --> 01:09:44,560

three minutes

1665

01:09:49,749 --> 01:09:47,199

was he familiar

1666

01:09:53,590 --> 01:09:49,759

uh i mean how hard did you go at him you

1667

01:09:56,630 --> 01:09:53,600

know uh law civilizations archaeology

1668

01:09:59,189 --> 01:09:56,640

uh ufos under the ice you know uh

1669

01:10:00,470 --> 01:09:59,199

civilizations did you did you hit him

1670

01:10:02,870 --> 01:10:00,480

with everything

1671

01:10:06,149 --> 01:10:02,880

everything okay everything and i came up

1672

01:10:08,950 --> 01:10:06,159

with nothing and well okay with him and

1673

01:10:11,669 --> 01:10:08,960

but he's been at palmer for 20 years

1674

01:10:14,390 --> 01:10:11,679

and he said he's seen the ice shelf on

1675

01:10:16,470 --> 01:10:14,400

anvers island just shrink so you can see

1676

01:10:18,070 --> 01:10:16,480

the mountains in the background from the

1677

01:10:20,390 --> 01:10:18,080

base and he's like when i came here 20

1678

01:10:22,390 --> 01:10:20,400

years ago you can see that

1679

01:10:25,590 --> 01:10:22,400

and what was his reaction was he

1680

01:10:27,750 --> 01:10:25,600

familiar with all of these uh stories

1681

01:10:28,790 --> 01:10:27,760

yeah and he just called him stories he's

1682

01:10:30,790 --> 01:10:28,800

like

1683

01:10:32,310 --> 01:10:30,800

and i showed him my pictures what is

1684

01:10:34,470 --> 01:10:32,320

this sir and

1685

01:10:36,149 --> 01:10:34,480

doesn't this mean anything no

1686

01:10:36,950 --> 01:10:36,159

he's like you know there's photoshop

1687

01:10:38,790 --> 01:10:36,960

there's

1688

01:10:40,870 --> 01:10:38,800

ways that you could do this i've never

1689

01:10:42,830 --> 01:10:40,880

heard anything like that

1690

01:10:44,870 --> 01:10:42,840

and he said there's no military

1691

01:10:46,709 --> 01:10:44,880

expeditions and i said

1692

01:10:48,470 --> 01:10:46,719

i was meant to fly out of here and go

1693

01:10:51,270 --> 01:10:48,480

further afield he goes there hasn't been

1694

01:10:53,430 --> 01:10:51,280

a airstrip landing here in three years

1695

01:10:56,229 --> 01:10:53,440

and it was only for an emergency

1696

01:10:58,550 --> 01:10:56,239

evacuation of one of our personnel so i

1697

01:11:00,390 --> 01:10:58,560

kind of went into this trip with some

1698

01:11:02,470 --> 01:11:00,400

bad information

1699

01:11:03,350 --> 01:11:02,480

i would have still taken the exact same

1700

01:11:05,590 --> 01:11:03,360

trip

1701

01:11:08,310 --> 01:11:05,600

but now i know a lot more and now i know

1702

01:11:12,149 --> 01:11:08,320

how to go further afield but it's very

1703

01:11:14,709 --> 01:11:12,159

expensive it's minimum 50k per person to

1704

01:11:17,669 --> 01:11:14,719

go on an expedition inland into

1705

01:11:20,310 --> 01:11:17,679

antarctica to check any of this out now

1706

01:11:22,950 --> 01:11:20,320

if i'm given verifiable gps coordinates

1707

01:11:24,709 --> 01:11:22,960

jimmy i can run it by the logistics guy

1708

01:11:26,310 --> 01:11:24,719

and he will definitely tell me whether

1709

01:11:27,430 --> 01:11:26,320

you can get there or not and i've

1710

01:11:29,510 --> 01:11:27,440

already asked him how to get to

1711

01:11:31,430 --> 01:11:29,520

beardmore glacier

1712

01:11:34,070 --> 01:11:31,440

and he said you got to do

1713

01:11:35,830 --> 01:11:34,080

drops of fuel and supplies on the way

1714

01:11:38,830 --> 01:11:35,840

but actually the better logistical way

1715

01:11:41,830 --> 01:11:38,840

to get there is through mcmurdo in east

1716

01:11:44,070 --> 01:11:41,840

antarctica and

1717

01:11:46,390 --> 01:11:44,080

i don't see where a plane would fly into

1718

01:11:48,630 --> 01:11:46,400

palmer station i mean it's

1719

01:11:51,430 --> 01:11:48,640

everything around it is just rocky hills

1720

01:11:53,510 --> 01:11:51,440

there isn't any pla unless a seaplane

1721

01:11:55,110 --> 01:11:53,520

could fly in i guess

1722

01:11:56,790 --> 01:11:55,120

and it hasn't been done in over three

1723

01:11:58,630 --> 01:11:56,800

years you know everything comes in by

1724

01:12:01,110 --> 01:11:58,640

ship right right

1725

01:12:03,030 --> 01:12:01,120

okay we need to take a break right here

1726

01:12:05,430 --> 01:12:03,040

and uh we'll get back to all of this

1727

01:12:08,390 --> 01:12:05,440

what i find fascinating what was the uh

1728

01:12:11,350 --> 01:12:08,400

what was the station chief's name

1729

01:12:14,390 --> 01:12:11,360

bob farrell and robert farrell okay and

1730

01:12:16,709 --> 01:12:14,400

so but he's familiar with with uh uh

1731

01:12:19,550 --> 01:12:16,719

with all of these conspiracy theories

1732

01:12:24,149 --> 01:12:19,560

and and rumors it wasn't like you were

1733

01:12:30,229 --> 01:12:27,030

am i asking the right way i mean he he

1734

01:12:32,149 --> 01:12:30,239

he was up on the stories

1735

01:12:33,590 --> 01:12:32,159

he was he was and he did tell me some

1736

01:12:35,430 --> 01:12:33,600

things and we'll have to pick that up

1737

01:12:37,510 --> 01:12:35,440

after the break okay we'll do that right

1738

01:12:39,750 --> 01:12:37,520

now this is fade to black i am your host

1739

01:12:42,470 --> 01:12:39,760

jimmy church i guess tonight brad olsen

1740

01:12:45,350 --> 01:12:42,480

brad just got back from antarctica

1741

01:12:46,950 --> 01:12:45,360

what he found what he saw what he heard

1742

01:12:52,440 --> 01:12:46,960

all of it is going to happen tonight on

1743

01:13:08,870 --> 01:12:58,330

[Music]

1744

01:13:15,110 --> 01:13:12,070

way out here we listen to jimmy church

1745

01:13:16,950 --> 01:13:15,120

you're listening to fade to black

1746

01:13:19,669 --> 01:13:16,960

always on the edge of the hottest

1747

01:13:25,580 --> 01:13:19,679

alternative talk jimmy church with fade

1748

01:13:25,590 --> 01:13:39,030

[Applause]

1749

01:13:44,870 --> 01:13:42,950

hurricanes earthquakes wildfires this

1750

01:13:47,270 --> 01:13:44,880

year we've experienced more than our

1751

01:13:49,590 --> 01:13:47,280

fair share this is jimmy church of fade

1752

01:13:51,590 --> 01:13:49,600

to black and last month i decided to

1753

01:13:54,149 --> 01:13:51,600

make sure my family does not have to

1754

01:13:57,189 --> 01:13:54,159

worry about food should we get caught in

1755

01:13:59,590 --> 01:13:57,199

a real emergency situation introducing

1756

01:14:01,430 --> 01:13:59,600

numana a healthy storable product that

1757

01:14:03,350 --> 01:14:01,440

tastes so good that you'll want to eat

1758

01:14:05,750 --> 01:14:03,360

it every day instead of just during

1759

01:14:07,990 --> 01:14:05,760

those times of duress all new mana

1760

01:14:11,350 --> 01:14:08,000

products have a 25 year shelf life are

1761

01:14:13,830 --> 01:14:11,360

msg and gmo free no preservatives and

1762

01:14:15,750 --> 01:14:13,840

are made in america with the new mana

1763

01:14:17,350 --> 01:14:15,760

pack in your home you'll be able to

1764

01:14:19,110 --> 01:14:17,360

sleep at night knowing that you've

1765

01:14:21,910 --> 01:14:19,120

protected your family

1766

01:14:24,630 --> 01:14:21,920

not only have i tasted and tested i own

1767

01:14:26,950 --> 01:14:24,640

it now you can too just click on the new

1768

01:14:29,189 --> 01:14:26,960

mana banner on jimmychurchradio.com and

1769

01:14:31,510 --> 01:14:29,199

use the promo code jimmy when you order

1770

01:14:33,990 --> 01:14:31,520

in addition to a discount we'll send you

1771

01:14:37,110 --> 01:14:34,000

an autographed fade to black t-shirt

1772

01:14:39,189 --> 01:14:37,120

seriously go back lee tappy

1773

01:14:41,830 --> 01:14:39,199

do you want to be an official fate or

1774

01:14:44,070 --> 01:14:41,840

not of course you do this is jimmy

1775

01:14:45,350 --> 01:14:44,080

church of fade to black just go to our

1776

01:14:48,210 --> 01:14:45,360

membership section at

1777

01:14:49,590 --> 01:14:48,220

jimmychurchradio.com

1778

01:14:52,709 --> 01:14:49,600

[Music]

1779

01:14:55,030 --> 01:14:52,719

introducing the new surfer music app

1780

01:14:58,790 --> 01:14:55,040

listen fate or not you know i love my

1781

01:14:59,750 --> 01:14:58,800

music this is my go-to for all things

1782

01:15:02,070 --> 01:14:59,760

notes

1783

01:15:04,790 --> 01:15:02,080

the surfer app is a brand new concept in

1784

01:15:07,030 --> 01:15:04,800

music listening surfer is free providing

1785

01:15:09,510 --> 01:15:07,040

unlimited access to thousands of live

1786

01:15:11,189 --> 01:15:09,520

streaming radio stations surfer is an

1787

01:15:13,590 --> 01:15:11,199

exciting interactive listening

1788

01:15:15,990 --> 01:15:13,600

experience discovery and surprise are

1789

01:15:18,630 --> 01:15:16,000

built right in surfer is your

1790

01:15:21,590 --> 01:15:18,640

destination to discover and rediscover

1791

01:15:24,070 --> 01:15:21,600

great live streaming music it features

1792

01:15:25,750 --> 01:15:24,080

high quality audio streams free access

1793

01:15:27,910 --> 01:15:25,760

to music from thousands of live

1794

01:15:30,470 --> 01:15:27,920

streaming radio stations unlimited

1795

01:15:33,030 --> 01:15:30,480

listening unlimited skipping you get a

1796

01:15:35,110 --> 01:15:33,040

music visualizer and you can also select

1797

01:15:37,590 --> 01:15:35,120

your favorite channels get it at the

1798

01:15:38,390 --> 01:15:37,600

apple app store or google play just

1799

01:15:40,709 --> 01:15:38,400

search

1800

01:15:43,189 --> 01:15:40,719

surfer music or click on the surfer

1801

01:15:44,800 --> 01:15:43,199

banner at jimmychurchradio.com

1802

01:15:47,430 --> 01:15:44,810

go backly tappy

1803

01:15:50,470 --> 01:15:47,440

[Music]

1804

01:15:52,950 --> 01:15:50,480

so you love talk radio then you'll love

1805

01:15:55,990 --> 01:15:52,960

talk stream talkstreamlive.com talk

1806

01:15:58,070 --> 01:15:56,000

stream live is always on 24 7 with the

1807

01:15:59,990 --> 01:15:58,080

best streaming talk shows find your

1808

01:16:02,870 --> 01:16:00,000

favorite talkers and discover some new

1809

01:16:04,950 --> 01:16:02,880

ones it's free readily available online

1810

01:16:07,030 --> 01:16:04,960

or on mobile with any smartphone or

1811

01:16:09,590 --> 01:16:07,040

tablet finding your favorite talk shows

1812

01:16:11,390 --> 01:16:09,600

all in one place has gotten a whole lot

1813

01:16:13,510 --> 01:16:11,400

easier just go to

1814

01:16:15,750 --> 01:16:13,520

talkstreamlive.com be sure to download

1815

01:16:18,709 --> 01:16:15,760

the free apps from google play or the

1816

01:16:21,910 --> 01:16:18,719

itunes app store

1817

01:16:23,860 --> 01:16:21,920

you listen to us and we listen to you

1818

01:16:28,270 --> 01:16:23,870

and so does the cia

1819

01:16:30,950 --> 01:16:28,280

[Music]

1820

01:16:33,030 --> 01:16:30,960

kgraradio.com if you have hard water the

1821

01:16:34,630 --> 01:16:33,040

lime scale not only leaves white spots

1822

01:16:36,550 --> 01:16:34,640

it clogs pipes and breaks down

1823

01:16:38,709 --> 01:16:36,560

appliances costing you hundreds of

1824

01:16:40,630 --> 01:16:38,719

dollars in energy and wear eliminate

1825

01:16:42,709 --> 01:16:40,640

lime scale and other water issues like

1826
01:16:44,870 --> 01:16:42,719
brown staining and bad odors with hydro

1827
01:16:47,030 --> 01:16:44,880
care water products available from wave

1828
01:16:49,030 --> 01:16:47,040
home solutions waves affordable water

1829
01:16:50,950 --> 01:16:49,040
systems don't use salts or chemicals

1830
01:16:53,430 --> 01:16:50,960
you'll love the way your water tastes

1831
01:16:55,630 --> 01:16:53,440
smells and looks satisfaction guaranteed

1832
01:16:59,910 --> 01:16:55,640
for more information go to

1833
01:17:02,070 --> 01:16:59,920
bestwater123.com that's bestwater123.com

1834
01:17:04,870 --> 01:17:02,080
are you intrigued by paranormal talk

1835
01:17:07,590 --> 01:17:04,880
radio you love the new paranormal radio

1836
01:17:09,350 --> 01:17:07,600
app from talk stream live

1837
01:17:12,149 --> 01:17:09,360
you'll find a great selection of talk

1838
01:17:14,790 --> 01:17:12,159

shows covering ufos ghosts strange

1839

01:17:17,110 --> 01:17:14,800

phenomena and much more download the

1840

01:17:19,110 --> 01:17:17,120

paranormal radio app now and start

1841

01:17:21,350 --> 01:17:19,120

listening to the very best in paranormal

1842

01:17:23,110 --> 01:17:21,360

talk entertainment including the network

1843

01:17:26,310 --> 01:17:23,120

you're listening to right now the

1844

01:17:30,550 --> 01:17:26,320

paranormal radio app free in google play

1845

01:17:32,630 --> 01:17:30,560

and the ios app store

1846

01:17:37,430 --> 01:17:32,640

you are listening to fate to black with

1847

01:17:42,870 --> 01:17:39,910

hi i'm rhys evans you're listening to

1848

01:17:45,669 --> 01:17:42,880

jimmy church this is revolution the

1849

01:17:48,950 --> 01:17:45,679

revolution will not be televised the

1850

01:17:53,680 --> 01:17:48,960

revolution is on radio

1851
01:17:53,690 --> 01:18:17,830

[Music]

1852
01:18:28,290 --> 01:18:20,250

then

1853
01:18:31,910 --> 01:18:28,300

[Music]

1854
01:18:35,830 --> 01:18:33,750
welcome back fade to black i am your

1855
01:18:36,870 --> 01:18:35,840
host jimmy church

1856
01:18:39,750 --> 01:18:36,880
tonight

1857
01:18:42,470 --> 01:18:39,760
brad olson is with us he just got back

1858
01:18:44,149 --> 01:18:42,480
from antarctica an amazing trip an

1859
01:18:47,430 --> 01:18:44,159
amazing journey

1860
01:18:49,510 --> 01:18:47,440
once in a lifetime and okay brad you

1861
01:18:51,270 --> 01:18:49,520
know i've got all the questions that

1862
01:18:52,070 --> 01:18:51,280
need to be asked right now

1863
01:18:56,709 --> 01:18:52,080

uh

1864

01:19:00,390 --> 01:18:56,719

chief down there

1865

01:19:01,270 --> 01:19:00,400

uh was a smokescreen i mean could there

1866

01:19:03,590 --> 01:19:01,280

be

1867

01:19:05,910 --> 01:19:03,600

covert military activity down there it's

1868

01:19:08,149 --> 01:19:05,920

a huge continent that he's not aware of

1869

01:19:09,830 --> 01:19:08,159

or if he is aware of it he's not going

1870

01:19:11,510 --> 01:19:09,840

to tell you

1871

01:19:13,350 --> 01:19:11,520

of course there's always a possibility

1872

01:19:14,950 --> 01:19:13,360

that covert military activity is

1873

01:19:17,590 --> 01:19:14,960

happening and he doesn't know about it

1874

01:19:19,510 --> 01:19:17,600

it is a huge continent but if they were

1875

01:19:22,149 --> 01:19:19,520

coming through

1876

01:19:23,590 --> 01:19:22,159

palmer he would have known about it and

1877

01:19:24,310 --> 01:19:23,600

if they were coming through palmer they

1878

01:19:27,189 --> 01:19:24,320

were

1879

01:19:31,910 --> 01:19:27,199

sea based anyways and not really

1880

01:19:34,070 --> 01:19:31,920

prepared to go deep into the interior

1881

01:19:36,550 --> 01:19:34,080

of antarctica was he a smoke screen i

1882

01:19:38,470 --> 01:19:36,560

don't think so he's actually a civilian

1883

01:19:40,550 --> 01:19:38,480

and most of the

1884

01:19:42,950 --> 01:19:40,560

workers there were civilians they

1885

01:19:45,110 --> 01:19:42,960

actually work for a private company

1886

01:19:46,790 --> 01:19:45,120

right out of colorado here too in fact

1887

01:19:48,950 --> 01:19:46,800

if anybody wants to

1888

01:19:52,310 --> 01:19:48,960

work at palmer or any of the american

1889

01:19:53,830 --> 01:19:52,320

bases you go through a private company

1890

01:19:55,910 --> 01:19:53,840

that screens you

1891

01:19:57,270 --> 01:19:55,920

and then interviews you and you have to

1892

01:19:59,110 --> 01:19:57,280

take a physical

1893

01:20:01,430 --> 01:19:59,120

to go in and work and then you have to

1894

01:20:03,590 --> 01:20:01,440

commit to several months being down

1895

01:20:05,990 --> 01:20:03,600

there some of them even

1896

01:20:07,750 --> 01:20:06,000

throughout the winter so this guy's been

1897

01:20:09,430 --> 01:20:07,760

the station chief for

1898

01:20:11,910 --> 01:20:09,440

many years he's been going down there

1899

01:20:14,390 --> 01:20:11,920

for 20. i don't i i got a good feeling

1900

01:20:17,110 --> 01:20:14,400

he was not hiding anything from me and i

1901

01:20:19,590 --> 01:20:17,120

was asking very pointed questions

1902

01:20:20,630 --> 01:20:19,600

and uh just to give emery the benefit of

1903

01:20:22,790 --> 01:20:20,640

the doubt

1904

01:20:26,149 --> 01:20:22,800

that maybe there is

1905

01:20:28,709 --> 01:20:26,159

uh a covert plan with a general but this

1906

01:20:31,669 --> 01:20:28,719

guy at palmer knew nothing about it

1907

01:20:33,669 --> 01:20:31,679

the uh the other side of it which is

1908

01:20:36,709 --> 01:20:33,679

you've been researching

1909

01:20:39,030 --> 01:20:36,719

uh the illuminati and secret societies

1910

01:20:41,669 --> 01:20:39,040

and ufos and

1911

01:20:43,910 --> 01:20:41,679

and you know all of the cryptid side of

1912

01:20:46,709 --> 01:20:43,920

things uh you know most of your

1913

01:20:48,229 --> 01:20:46,719

professional career this is what you do

1914

01:20:50,070 --> 01:20:48,239

yeah and you're down there trying to

1915

01:20:53,590 --> 01:20:50,080

seek these answers

1916

01:20:54,950 --> 01:20:53,600

um you as a researcher um coming away

1917

01:20:56,790 --> 01:20:54,960

from this we're going to continue

1918

01:20:59,350 --> 01:20:56,800

obviously the conversation

1919

01:21:01,350 --> 01:20:59,360

but coming away from there

1920

01:21:04,870 --> 01:21:01,360

what are you going to do in the future

1921

01:21:06,709 --> 01:21:04,880

when you hear somebody talk about uh

1922

01:21:08,870 --> 01:21:06,719

something going on down in antarctica

1923

01:21:10,709 --> 01:21:08,880

what's going to be your take

1924

01:21:12,149 --> 01:21:10,719

well i want to first of course hear what

1925

01:21:14,870 --> 01:21:12,159

they have to say

1926
01:21:16,550 --> 01:21:14,880
and see if they understand the location

1927
01:21:19,189 --> 01:21:16,560
that they're talking about

1928
01:21:20,229 --> 01:21:19,199
and not to make a fatal mistake by

1929
01:21:22,470 --> 01:21:20,239
thinking

1930
01:21:24,310 --> 01:21:22,480
our august up in the northern hemisphere

1931
01:21:27,189 --> 01:21:24,320
is august down there it's actually

1932
01:21:29,189 --> 01:21:27,199
opposite season so sometimes

1933
01:21:32,310 --> 01:21:29,199
fundamental mistakes can be made and

1934
01:21:34,310 --> 01:21:32,320
that to me would raise a red flag

1935
01:21:37,350 --> 01:21:34,320
because if you don't know the logistics

1936
01:21:40,310 --> 01:21:37,360
of antarctica and that it is

1937
01:21:43,669 --> 01:21:40,320
setting records for cold at the vostok

1938
01:21:47,430 --> 01:21:43,679

station which is about the same

1939

01:21:50,310 --> 01:21:47,440

latitude as the beardmore glacier at 86

1940

01:21:53,189 --> 01:21:50,320

degrees below zero that will freeze your

1941

01:21:55,990 --> 01:21:53,199

skin in a minute then you don't know

1942

01:21:59,030 --> 01:21:56,000

much about antarctica especially in the

1943

01:22:01,030 --> 01:21:59,040

off-season and right now is the end like

1944

01:22:03,350 --> 01:22:01,040

the last cruise ships are coming back in

1945

01:22:04,390 --> 01:22:03,360

middle march they will not go out again

1946

01:22:07,189 --> 01:22:04,400

until

1947

01:22:09,830 --> 01:22:07,199

middle november so the window of going

1948

01:22:11,590 --> 01:22:09,840

down there is actually very narrow only

1949

01:22:12,870 --> 01:22:11,600

four months and of course the best

1950

01:22:16,149 --> 01:22:12,880

months

1951

01:22:18,629 --> 01:22:16,159

is right around the weeks surrounding

1952

01:22:21,270 --> 01:22:18,639

the summer solstice when you get

1953

01:22:22,310 --> 01:22:21,280

maximum daylight and we had 23 hours of

1954

01:22:24,950 --> 01:22:22,320

daylight

1955

01:22:26,070 --> 01:22:24,960

when we were down towards the antarctic

1956

01:22:28,470 --> 01:22:26,080

circle

1957

01:22:31,030 --> 01:22:28,480

that's quite fascinating too

1958

01:22:32,870 --> 01:22:31,040

now why uh what's the story behind

1959

01:22:36,470 --> 01:22:32,880

beardmore

1960

01:22:39,510 --> 01:22:36,480

shackleton

1961

01:22:42,070 --> 01:22:39,520

and scott when they're making their

1962

01:22:44,149 --> 01:22:42,080

uh trying to make it to the south pole

1963

01:22:48,149 --> 01:22:44,159

there's a mountain there called mount

1964

01:22:51,189 --> 01:22:48,159

epperly that has fossils with ferns in

1965

01:22:54,950 --> 01:22:51,199

it and one of the reasons scott

1966

01:22:58,149 --> 01:22:54,960

failed to return from the south pole 35

1967

01:23:00,870 --> 01:22:58,159

days after amundsen from norway got

1968

01:23:03,510 --> 01:23:00,880

there first in 1911.

1969

01:23:05,350 --> 01:23:03,520

he was so bogged down with fossils that

1970

01:23:07,350 --> 01:23:05,360

he was carrying back that they couldn't

1971

01:23:10,229 --> 01:23:07,360

make it to their last supply depot and

1972

01:23:12,950 --> 01:23:10,239

they all died in fact their bodies are

1973

01:23:14,470 --> 01:23:12,960

still in the ice jimmy they were just

1974

01:23:15,990 --> 01:23:14,480

buried in the ice and they're still

1975

01:23:21,350 --> 01:23:16,000

there

1976

01:23:24,229 --> 01:23:21,360

beard more too i could tell you about as

1977

01:23:26,310 --> 01:23:24,239

well well okay go ahead so beard more

1978

01:23:28,550 --> 01:23:26,320

hat is one of the biggest glaciers it

1979

01:23:30,149 --> 01:23:28,560

comes down to the ross ice shelf that

1980

01:23:33,350 --> 01:23:30,159

empties out

1981

01:23:35,350 --> 01:23:33,360

above it is the trans antarctic mountain

1982

01:23:39,350 --> 01:23:35,360

range and they're very geothermically

1983

01:23:41,669 --> 01:23:39,360

active they've also found dinosaur bones

1984

01:23:43,590 --> 01:23:41,679

near beardmore they come out with the

1985

01:23:45,590 --> 01:23:43,600

calving of the glaciers

1986

01:23:47,510 --> 01:23:45,600

and there's an area

1987

01:23:50,310 --> 01:23:47,520

near the birdmar glacier where they find

1988

01:23:51,590 --> 01:23:50,320

dinosaur bones so it had been once a

1989

01:23:54,390 --> 01:23:51,600

tropical

1990

01:23:56,709 --> 01:23:54,400

uh continent and the antarctic east

1991

01:24:00,790 --> 01:23:56,719

antarctic side is one of the oldest land

1992

01:24:03,189 --> 01:24:00,800

masses on earth over 3 billion years old

1993

01:24:04,709 --> 01:24:03,199

when it broke off from pangaea

1994

01:24:07,510 --> 01:24:04,719

guanajuatoland

1995

01:24:08,950 --> 01:24:07,520

and moved down into the position of the

1996

01:24:11,669 --> 01:24:08,960

south pole

1997

01:24:13,830 --> 01:24:11,679

west antarctica where we were is much

1998

01:24:15,189 --> 01:24:13,840

newer that's only 700 million years old

1999

01:24:16,390 --> 01:24:15,199

and that's why the mountains are so

2000

01:24:18,550 --> 01:24:16,400

dramatic there

2001

01:24:20,470 --> 01:24:18,560

because that snapped off of

2002

01:24:23,350 --> 01:24:20,480

southern south america

2003

01:24:25,910 --> 01:24:23,360

and it's presumed that there is water

2004

01:24:27,669 --> 01:24:25,920

channels between both of them

2005

01:24:29,430 --> 01:24:27,679

and that's when things start getting

2006

01:24:31,350 --> 01:24:29,440

interesting when we start looking

2007

01:24:33,590 --> 01:24:31,360

beneath the ice

2008

01:24:36,229 --> 01:24:33,600

and that's when you talk about the

2009

01:24:38,550 --> 01:24:36,239

sub-glacial lakes which many of them are

2010

01:24:41,030 --> 01:24:38,560

connected by rivers when you talk about

2011

01:24:43,110 --> 01:24:41,040

the water channels that the nazis

2012

01:24:45,430 --> 01:24:43,120

discovered and one of the longest water

2013

01:24:47,590 --> 01:24:45,440

channels goes through

2014

01:24:49,990 --> 01:24:47,600

new schwabenland so if you know where

2015

01:24:52,870 --> 01:24:50,000

you're going with u-boats you can go

2016

01:24:55,430 --> 01:24:52,880

hundreds of miles into antarctica

2017

01:24:57,110 --> 01:24:55,440

underwater and under the ice

2018

01:24:59,590 --> 01:24:57,120

and that's where things

2019

01:25:02,070 --> 01:24:59,600

start getting interesting and that's

2020

01:25:03,510 --> 01:25:02,080

when our research really starts

2021

01:25:06,229 --> 01:25:03,520

to

2022

01:25:07,990 --> 01:25:06,239

break bond boundaries from where the

2023

01:25:09,750 --> 01:25:08,000

other researchers i met down there that

2024

01:25:12,390 --> 01:25:09,760

were mostly interested in just the

2025

01:25:13,910 --> 01:25:12,400

natural environment and the animals and

2026

01:25:16,070 --> 01:25:13,920

weren't

2027

01:25:17,590 --> 01:25:16,080

so much into these subjects

2028

01:25:19,910 --> 01:25:17,600

so it could be that they're just not

2029

01:25:22,229 --> 01:25:19,920

into it others are only there for a

2030

01:25:24,229 --> 01:25:22,239

season only for a couple months and they

2031

01:25:26,790 --> 01:25:24,239

don't know about it but

2032

01:25:28,470 --> 01:25:26,800

there was a ufo sighting the month

2033

01:25:31,430 --> 01:25:28,480

before we got there

2034

01:25:34,709 --> 01:25:31,440

at one of the other argentinian bases it

2035

01:25:37,430 --> 01:25:34,719

was called belgrano two base and it is

2036

01:25:38,229 --> 01:25:37,440

on east antarctica side not too far away

2037

01:25:40,310 --> 01:25:38,239

from

2038

01:25:43,510 --> 01:25:40,320

where the new schwabenland boundaries

2039

01:25:45,430 --> 01:25:43,520

were and it was the talk amongst the uh

2040

01:25:47,510 --> 01:25:45,440

station personnel

2041

01:25:50,470 --> 01:25:47,520

and when my pointed questions got to the

2042

01:25:52,629 --> 01:25:50,480

ufo under the ice this marine biologist

2043

01:25:55,189 --> 01:25:52,639

was telling me about the ice fish said

2044

01:25:57,910 --> 01:25:55,199

oh well you know what we did hear at our

2045

01:26:00,709 --> 01:25:57,920

other base that there were sightings of

2046

01:26:02,550 --> 01:26:00,719

orbs and ufos so there is paranormal

2047

01:26:05,030 --> 01:26:02,560

activity going down there and we heard

2048

01:26:06,310 --> 01:26:05,040

it from two people at the brown base

2049

01:26:08,390 --> 01:26:06,320

that they heard from some of their

2050

01:26:11,110 --> 01:26:08,400

colleagues that there was a sighting did

2051

01:26:13,590 --> 01:26:11,120

you have any sightings

2052

01:26:16,550 --> 01:26:13,600

we did not apart from a whale swimming

2053

01:26:20,070 --> 01:26:16,560

under our boat and thousands of penguins

2054

01:26:23,430 --> 01:26:20,080

so no ufos no ufos

2055

01:26:25,910 --> 01:26:23,440

the um okay so what happened next uh how

2056

01:26:27,510 --> 01:26:25,920

long were you at palmer for four hours

2057

01:26:29,669 --> 01:26:27,520

did you have freedom to talk to all of

2058

01:26:31,430 --> 01:26:29,679

the researchers there

2059

01:26:33,590 --> 01:26:31,440

well one of the reasons they only allow

2060

01:26:36,229 --> 01:26:33,600

10 boats a year is it's a very serious

2061

01:26:37,990 --> 01:26:36,239

research facility and apart from walking

2062

01:26:39,270 --> 01:26:38,000

through the galley and saying hello to a

2063

01:26:40,149 --> 01:26:39,280

few people

2064

01:26:42,550 --> 01:26:40,159

and then

2065

01:26:44,070 --> 01:26:42,560

a couple people having time to talk to

2066

01:26:47,030 --> 01:26:44,080

us nobody really

2067

01:26:49,510 --> 01:26:47,040

was allowed to or had time to talk to us

2068

01:26:51,830 --> 01:26:49,520

so it was really just bob farrell and

2069

01:26:53,910 --> 01:26:51,840

two or three other people on the base

2070

01:26:56,709 --> 01:26:53,920

who we got a chance to speak to where

2071

01:27:00,709 --> 01:26:56,719

did you go after palmer

2072

01:27:03,030 --> 01:27:00,719

after palmer we set off south towards

2073

01:27:05,590 --> 01:27:03,040

the antarctic circle and we got within

2074

01:27:08,470 --> 01:27:05,600

one degree of the antarctic circle and

2075

01:27:09,510 --> 01:27:08,480

we went to the vernansky base and to get

2076

01:27:12,550 --> 01:27:09,520

there

2077

01:27:13,590 --> 01:27:12,560

uh we had to go through an ice field

2078

01:27:16,390 --> 01:27:13,600

and

2079

01:27:18,470 --> 01:27:16,400

we had to take turns with long sticks

2080

01:27:20,149 --> 01:27:18,480

shoving away pieces of ice

2081

01:27:21,350 --> 01:27:20,159

going very slowly

2082

01:27:23,669 --> 01:27:21,360

navigating

2083

01:27:25,030 --> 01:27:23,679

through some of the ice fields and we

2084

01:27:27,590 --> 01:27:25,040

finally got there and that's where we

2085

01:27:30,149 --> 01:27:27,600

met the selma boat which was the other

2086

01:27:30,870 --> 01:27:30,159

polish vessel with the scuba divers on

2087

01:27:32,709 --> 01:27:30,880

it

2088

01:27:34,229 --> 01:27:32,719

and we had a big party that night when

2089

01:27:36,149 --> 01:27:34,239

we got there everybody was really happy

2090

01:27:37,990 --> 01:27:36,159

to be ashore okay where's uh the

2091

01:27:40,229 --> 01:27:38,000

vernonski base

2092

01:27:42,070 --> 01:27:40,239

it's on the palmer peninsula it's on an

2093

01:27:43,510 --> 01:27:42,080

island just off of it

2094

01:27:46,750 --> 01:27:43,520

and

2095

01:27:51,669 --> 01:27:49,510

65.11 degrees south

2096

01:27:53,910 --> 01:27:51,679

and you'd find it uh it's just above the

2097

01:27:56,229 --> 01:27:53,920

antarctic circle on the western side of

2098

01:27:57,910 --> 01:27:56,239

palmer peninsula they had a sauna and

2099

01:27:58,790 --> 01:27:57,920

they let us use it and that's where we

2100

01:28:00,950 --> 01:27:58,800

did

2101
01:28:02,310 --> 01:28:00,960
the polar plunge we even got emily to

2102
01:28:03,830 --> 01:28:02,320
jump in

2103
01:28:05,590 --> 01:28:03,840
and uh

2104
01:28:07,910 --> 01:28:05,600
got out real quick but then we ran to

2105
01:28:10,709 --> 01:28:07,920
the sauna and got warmed up again

2106
01:28:13,030 --> 01:28:10,719
i can't find uh

2107
01:28:15,030 --> 01:28:13,040
the verdansky research base they don't

2108
01:28:17,510 --> 01:28:15,040
have it here okay

2109
01:28:20,310 --> 01:28:17,520
you'll find it it's there oh there it is

2110
01:28:22,870 --> 01:28:20,320
south of palmer okay i got it i got it

2111
01:28:24,149 --> 01:28:22,880
okay is that as far south as you guys

2112
01:28:26,229 --> 01:28:24,159
went

2113
01:28:29,189 --> 01:28:26,239

yeah we did actually navigate a bit

2114

01:28:31,910 --> 01:28:29,199

further south to go up north

2115

01:28:34,070 --> 01:28:31,920

when we were leaving to go to the lemir

2116

01:28:37,750 --> 01:28:34,080

channel and that's also called the kodak

2117

01:28:38,709 --> 01:28:37,760

gap it's so picturesque and so beautiful

2118

01:28:40,470 --> 01:28:38,719

that

2119

01:28:43,270 --> 01:28:40,480

you can only go through it certain times

2120

01:28:44,870 --> 01:28:43,280

a year and oftentimes the big

2121

01:28:46,229 --> 01:28:44,880

uh cruise ships can't make it through

2122

01:28:47,750 --> 01:28:46,239

because there's too many icebergs but

2123

01:28:49,830 --> 01:28:47,760

when we got in there there were whales

2124

01:28:52,310 --> 01:28:49,840

breaching out of the water

2125

01:28:54,950 --> 01:28:52,320

penguins swimming alongside us and just

2126
01:28:57,750 --> 01:28:54,960
dramatic mountains and glaciers coming

2127
01:29:00,149 --> 01:28:57,760
into a channel that was only a kilometer

2128
01:29:02,390 --> 01:29:00,159
wide and 15 kilometers long

2129
01:29:04,470 --> 01:29:02,400
so it's really amazing to get through it

2130
01:29:05,590 --> 01:29:04,480
we tried it once and it was too clogged

2131
01:29:07,270 --> 01:29:05,600
with ice

2132
01:29:09,030 --> 01:29:07,280
and then we came back several days later

2133
01:29:11,110 --> 01:29:09,040
and we we got through it

2134
01:29:13,510 --> 01:29:11,120
and did you get a chance to talk to okay

2135
01:29:15,270 --> 01:29:13,520
so you partied at verdansky

2136
01:29:17,430 --> 01:29:15,280
but i talked to some researchers too

2137
01:29:19,830 --> 01:29:17,440
including the station chief okay so

2138
01:29:21,430 --> 01:29:19,840

what'd you find out so he did say

2139

01:29:22,790 --> 01:29:21,440

something about hearing about

2140

01:29:25,270 --> 01:29:22,800

researchers

2141

01:29:26,550 --> 01:29:25,280

going missing and this is something a

2142

01:29:29,830 --> 01:29:26,560

reoccurring

2143

01:29:31,910 --> 01:29:29,840

subject we've heard that some scientists

2144

01:29:33,270 --> 01:29:31,920

were off in the field and went missing

2145

01:29:34,709 --> 01:29:33,280

and then they came back and they're

2146

01:29:36,870 --> 01:29:34,719

ashen-faced

2147

01:29:38,870 --> 01:29:36,880

he had heard about that through

2148

01:29:41,030 --> 01:29:38,880

some of their the russian colleagues now

2149

01:29:43,669 --> 01:29:41,040

the one the stories that we've heard

2150

01:29:44,950 --> 01:29:43,679

mainly through linda and some of her uh

2151
01:29:45,910 --> 01:29:44,960
insiders

2152
01:29:48,070 --> 01:29:45,920
those

2153
01:29:50,709 --> 01:29:48,080
i think were the americans but so it

2154
01:29:52,550 --> 01:29:50,719
happened with russia too so people are

2155
01:29:55,030 --> 01:29:52,560
going down there and seeing something

2156
01:29:56,470 --> 01:29:55,040
very shocking very amazing and they

2157
01:29:58,550 --> 01:29:56,480
don't wish to talk about it when they

2158
01:30:00,709 --> 01:29:58,560
come out and that's about all the

2159
01:30:04,550 --> 01:30:00,719
station chief there could tell me

2160
01:30:07,270 --> 01:30:04,560
did uh was he familiar with you know

2161
01:30:11,270 --> 01:30:07,280
you know the nazi submarine bases and

2162
01:30:13,030 --> 01:30:11,280
ufo activity and the pyramid

2163
01:30:13,990 --> 01:30:13,040

well the pyramid i'll tell you the story

2164

01:30:14,790 --> 01:30:14,000

on that

2165

01:30:16,470 --> 01:30:14,800

but

2166

01:30:18,709 --> 01:30:16,480

this particular chief he was from the

2167

01:30:20,709 --> 01:30:18,719

ukraine and his english wasn't very good

2168

01:30:23,189 --> 01:30:20,719

so there may have been some

2169

01:30:25,590 --> 01:30:23,199

lost in translation moments my best

2170

01:30:28,229 --> 01:30:25,600

communication was at the argentinian

2171

01:30:29,510 --> 01:30:28,239

base at the polish arktowski base

2172

01:30:31,910 --> 01:30:29,520

because they all spoke english pretty

2173

01:30:33,110 --> 01:30:31,920

well but especially on the palmer base

2174

01:30:35,430 --> 01:30:33,120

because we were all

2175

01:30:38,070 --> 01:30:35,440

native english speakers now regarding

2176

01:30:41,510 --> 01:30:38,080

the pyramid at least the one

2177

01:30:43,669 --> 01:30:41,520

in the ellsworth range that we often see

2178

01:30:45,430 --> 01:30:43,679

images of i sent you a copy if you want

2179

01:30:47,189 --> 01:30:45,440

to put it up yes

2180

01:30:49,910 --> 01:30:47,199

that one

2181

01:30:53,189 --> 01:30:49,920

is called a nun attack and what that

2182

01:30:55,430 --> 01:30:53,199

means is it's an interesting rock

2183

01:30:58,550 --> 01:30:55,440

formation that comes out of the ice

2184

01:31:01,189 --> 01:30:58,560

so i talked to my logistics person who

2185

01:31:04,070 --> 01:31:01,199

does trips down there and he was going

2186

01:31:06,950 --> 01:31:04,080

to try to find out if anybody climbed it

2187

01:31:08,790 --> 01:31:06,960

but so far he's insisting that it's only

2188

01:31:10,629 --> 01:31:08,800

a natural formation

2189

01:31:13,669 --> 01:31:10,639

but i said do you know anybody that's

2190

01:31:16,229 --> 01:31:13,679

climbed it anybody who's investigated he

2191

01:31:17,750 --> 01:31:16,239

thinks somebody has but he wasn't sure

2192

01:31:19,750 --> 01:31:17,760

so he couldn't

2193

01:31:21,110 --> 01:31:19,760

categorically deny

2194

01:31:22,950 --> 01:31:21,120

that it couldn't

2195

01:31:25,350 --> 01:31:22,960

possibly have been

2196

01:31:26,229 --> 01:31:25,360

sculpted or human made

2197

01:31:28,470 --> 01:31:26,239

but

2198

01:31:30,950 --> 01:31:28,480

uh he tended to believe that it was just

2199

01:31:34,629 --> 01:31:30,960

a very attractive feature on the ice

2200

01:31:37,350 --> 01:31:34,639

what did you see uh throughout this trip

2201

01:31:39,910 --> 01:31:37,360

that raised an eyebrow for you that

2202

01:31:43,189 --> 01:31:39,920

didn't quite fit you know the natural

2203

01:31:48,550 --> 01:31:47,189

well for one the the scenery is very

2204

01:31:51,270 --> 01:31:48,560

stark

2205

01:31:53,750 --> 01:31:51,280

uh with a blue sky day

2206

01:31:56,629 --> 01:31:53,760

and a blue ocean reflecting

2207

01:31:58,870 --> 01:31:56,639

the black mountains and the white snow

2208

01:32:00,470 --> 01:31:58,880

those are the only three colors you see

2209

01:32:02,950 --> 01:32:00,480

it's kind of like when you scuba dive

2210

01:32:05,350 --> 01:32:02,960

you lose all the reds and the greens and

2211

01:32:07,510 --> 01:32:05,360

the oranges and eventually if you go

2212

01:32:10,629 --> 01:32:07,520

deep enough scuba diving all you see is

2213

01:32:13,510 --> 01:32:10,639

blue black and white and that was the

2214

01:32:15,350 --> 01:32:13,520

same thing above water in antarctica

2215

01:32:17,430 --> 01:32:15,360

even the animals like the penguins and

2216

01:32:19,990 --> 01:32:17,440

the seals and the whales are black and

2217

01:32:22,550 --> 01:32:20,000

white everything is black white and blue

2218

01:32:24,310 --> 01:32:22,560

there and it's really amazing if you

2219

01:32:27,270 --> 01:32:24,320

step back and look at it it's like wow

2220

01:32:28,550 --> 01:32:27,280

i've never seen a landscape like this

2221

01:32:30,310 --> 01:32:28,560

it's just so

2222

01:32:32,070 --> 01:32:30,320

bleak because there's nothing green

2223

01:32:34,390 --> 01:32:32,080

there's nothing growing there's only

2224

01:32:35,590 --> 01:32:34,400

tiny little mosses and lichen are the

2225

01:32:38,149 --> 01:32:35,600

only

2226

01:32:40,470 --> 01:32:38,159

fauna that grow there and the or the

2227

01:32:42,870 --> 01:32:40,480

only flora and the only fauna are very

2228

01:32:45,030 --> 01:32:42,880

tiny little mites are the only

2229

01:32:47,750 --> 01:32:45,040

land animals that live there of course

2230

01:32:49,990 --> 01:32:47,760

penguins and seals do go on the land but

2231

01:32:52,070 --> 01:32:50,000

they're migratory and they don't stay

2232

01:32:54,629 --> 01:32:52,080

for the winter too often or if they do

2233

01:32:56,310 --> 01:32:54,639

like the emperor penguins they huddle

2234

01:32:57,990 --> 01:32:56,320

together and they're generally on the

2235

01:33:00,390 --> 01:32:58,000

ice shelves

2236

01:33:02,340 --> 01:33:00,400

so that that was dramatic to me but

2237

01:33:03,990 --> 01:33:02,350

nothing out of place for you

2238

01:33:05,990 --> 01:33:04,000

[Music]

2239

01:33:08,550 --> 01:33:06,000

uh nothing out of place that i didn't

2240

01:33:10,550 --> 01:33:08,560

expect i mean i often said we're going

2241

01:33:12,950 --> 01:33:10,560

to try to go afield but maybe we won't

2242

01:33:15,510 --> 01:33:12,960

get past the penguins

2243

01:33:17,910 --> 01:33:15,520

and that was generally the case but what

2244

01:33:21,750 --> 01:33:17,920

i did find out and this is absolutely

2245

01:33:23,910 --> 01:33:21,760

true 100 there are no fly zones

2246

01:33:26,070 --> 01:33:23,920

in antarctica even though it's a bio

2247

01:33:27,510 --> 01:33:26,080

preserve and everybody should be allowed

2248

01:33:29,669 --> 01:33:27,520

access

2249

01:33:31,510 --> 01:33:29,679

especially at the south pole there are

2250

01:33:34,070 --> 01:33:31,520

no-fly regions

2251

01:33:35,590 --> 01:33:34,080

just the other day i was on the set

2252

01:33:36,870 --> 01:33:35,600

beyond belief with george and we were

2253

01:33:38,629 --> 01:33:36,880

talking about it

2254

01:33:40,390 --> 01:33:38,639

and and george is like

2255

01:33:41,990 --> 01:33:40,400

well why would they have a no-fly zone

2256

01:33:44,070 --> 01:33:42,000

over the south pole

2257

01:33:45,750 --> 01:33:44,080

nobody goes there and i'm like you're

2258

01:33:47,990 --> 01:33:45,760

absolutely right george there should be

2259

01:33:49,669 --> 01:33:48,000

no reason for a no-fly zone because

2260

01:33:51,590 --> 01:33:49,679

nobody does go there and the way they

2261

01:33:52,550 --> 01:33:51,600

even get their supplies is they bring

2262

01:33:55,270 --> 01:33:52,560

them up

2263

01:33:57,350 --> 01:33:55,280

with snow cats driving up from mcmurdo

2264

01:34:00,390 --> 01:33:57,360

across the base like a long train of

2265

01:34:04,229 --> 01:34:00,400

supplies so flights there are extremely

2266

01:34:05,990 --> 01:34:04,239

rare so to enforce a no-fly zone like

2267

01:34:08,629 --> 01:34:06,000

george nori said it just doesn't make

2268

01:34:10,310 --> 01:34:08,639

any sense but indeed it's there and that

2269

01:34:11,669 --> 01:34:10,320

is the reported

2270

01:34:15,270 --> 01:34:11,679

opening

2271

01:34:17,830 --> 01:34:15,280

uh

2272

01:34:20,229 --> 01:34:17,840

admiral byrd said he flew a plane into

2273

01:34:21,510 --> 01:34:20,239

it was big enough to lap around and fly

2274

01:34:23,990 --> 01:34:21,520

out of

2275

01:34:25,189 --> 01:34:24,000

so there are mysteries down there don't

2276

01:34:27,430 --> 01:34:25,199

get me wrong

2277

01:34:29,830 --> 01:34:27,440

i was on the trail to find whatever i

2278

01:34:32,470 --> 01:34:29,840

could and i would say the no-fly zone

2279

01:34:35,430 --> 01:34:32,480

over south america was about up there

2280

01:34:38,390 --> 01:34:35,440

with the sighting of the belgrano 2 base

2281

01:34:40,390 --> 01:34:38,400

in december of orbs and disc

2282

01:34:42,070 --> 01:34:40,400

now what what do we

2283

01:34:43,910 --> 01:34:42,080

what are we going to do with this what

2284

01:34:47,590 --> 01:34:43,920

do you what do you

2285

01:34:49,430 --> 01:34:47,600

okay let's uh as we lead into the next

2286

01:34:50,709 --> 01:34:49,440

segment here

2287

01:34:52,790 --> 01:34:50,719

um

2288

01:34:56,070 --> 01:34:52,800

where are you with this now that you're

2289

01:34:58,310 --> 01:34:56,080

back and you went around and and

2290

01:35:01,350 --> 01:34:58,320

and asked the questions and saw what you

2291

01:35:03,669 --> 01:35:01,360

saw where are you

2292

01:35:05,910 --> 01:35:03,679

well i'm about to go to

2293

01:35:08,790 --> 01:35:05,920

several conferences

2294

01:35:11,110 --> 01:35:08,800

the beyond the matrix in a week and then

2295

01:35:13,110 --> 01:35:11,120

human origins right after that

2296

01:35:14,870 --> 01:35:13,120

5d las vegas and april and then

2297

01:35:17,669 --> 01:35:14,880

contacting the desert i'm on the

2298

01:35:20,950 --> 01:35:17,679

antarctica discussion panel with emory

2299

01:35:23,270 --> 01:35:20,960

smith with linda multnow and with dr

2300

01:35:25,590 --> 01:35:23,280

michael sala three of the premier

2301

01:35:27,910 --> 01:35:25,600

researchers in this field i'm the only

2302

01:35:30,390 --> 01:35:27,920

one that's been down there so i'm an

2303

01:35:32,709 --> 01:35:30,400

antarctica realist because i understand

2304

01:35:35,270 --> 01:35:32,719

the lay of the land now and i understand

2305

01:35:37,910 --> 01:35:35,280

what the antarctica treaty will allow

2306

01:35:40,470 --> 01:35:37,920

and will not allow people to do so i

2307

01:35:42,550 --> 01:35:40,480

understand the very fundamentals of what

2308

01:35:44,790 --> 01:35:42,560

it takes to go down there

2309

01:35:47,430 --> 01:35:44,800

and i'm all ears when somebody says hey

2310

01:35:49,910 --> 01:35:47,440

we have some new information about a

2311

01:35:51,350 --> 01:35:49,920

giant basalt black craft in the beard

2312

01:35:52,470 --> 01:35:51,360

moore glacier

2313

01:35:54,470 --> 01:35:52,480

but if

2314

01:35:56,709 --> 01:35:54,480

the only evidence is somebody's hand

2315

01:35:57,910 --> 01:35:56,719

drawing and they say they went there in

2316

01:35:59,350 --> 01:35:57,920

august

2317

01:36:00,709 --> 01:35:59,360

i say i'm going to need a little more

2318

01:36:01,910 --> 01:36:00,719

proof than that

2319

01:36:04,629 --> 01:36:01,920

because i know where the beardmore

2320

01:36:07,110 --> 01:36:04,639

glacier is and it's at about 85 degrees

2321

01:36:09,830 --> 01:36:07,120

south which is very southern latitude

2322

01:36:12,149 --> 01:36:09,840

it's right on the way to the south pole

2323

01:36:14,870 --> 01:36:12,159

so it's one of the most

2324

01:36:16,390 --> 01:36:14,880

difficult places to access and i know

2325

01:36:17,990 --> 01:36:16,400

the researchers that are going down

2326

01:36:19,910 --> 01:36:18,000

there that are looking for meteorites

2327

01:36:22,390 --> 01:36:19,920

because antarctica is one of the best

2328

01:36:24,310 --> 01:36:22,400

places to find meteorites it's like a

2329

01:36:25,669 --> 01:36:24,320

giant white tableau so when they come

2330

01:36:28,550 --> 01:36:25,679

down

2331

01:36:31,430 --> 01:36:28,560

they just stand out right there on the

2332

01:36:34,149 --> 01:36:31,440

the polar plateau as well as finding the

2333

01:36:36,390 --> 01:36:34,159

dinosaur bones about around beardmore so

2334

01:36:38,870 --> 01:36:36,400

one of the things i asked bob farrell at

2335

01:36:40,790 --> 01:36:38,880

the station if i were to go there if i

2336

01:36:42,310 --> 01:36:40,800

wanted to go to the dry valleys or do

2337

01:36:44,790 --> 01:36:42,320

some research when would i go and he

2338

01:36:46,470 --> 01:36:44,800

said absolutely only go in the summer

2339

01:36:48,229 --> 01:36:46,480

why would you ever want to go in the

2340

01:36:50,470 --> 01:36:48,239

middle of winter it makes no sense you'd

2341

01:36:53,109 --> 01:36:50,480

be risking your life plus it's dark

2342

01:36:54,950 --> 01:36:53,119

almost all the time so i would look for

2343

01:36:56,950 --> 01:36:54,960

those very fundamental

2344

01:36:58,870 --> 01:36:56,960

mistakes people might make if they're

2345

01:37:00,870 --> 01:36:58,880

making up a story

2346

01:37:03,270 --> 01:37:00,880

and hey we know a lot of great

2347

01:37:05,750 --> 01:37:03,280

storytellers jimmy but we're devoted to

2348

01:37:07,350 --> 01:37:05,760

the truth and i have to follow that and

2349

01:37:09,750 --> 01:37:07,360

you know there was nothing more that i

2350

01:37:11,590 --> 01:37:09,760

wanted to do that come back and say i

2351

01:37:13,750 --> 01:37:11,600

found the three-mile disc here's my

2352

01:37:16,790 --> 01:37:13,760

video footage let's play it

2353

01:37:18,790 --> 01:37:16,800

but that wasn't the case uh and

2354

01:37:21,750 --> 01:37:18,800

unfortunately i couldn't find anybody to

2355

01:37:23,669 --> 01:37:21,760

verify the the big three mile discs that

2356

01:37:26,390 --> 01:37:23,679

we've heard so much about i have a

2357

01:37:27,830 --> 01:37:26,400

couple locations i could probably say

2358

01:37:30,149 --> 01:37:27,840

are the likely

2359

01:37:32,629 --> 01:37:30,159

places it could be

2360

01:37:35,350 --> 01:37:32,639

but it's all speculation and until we

2361

01:37:37,270 --> 01:37:35,360

get some really hardcore footage like a

2362

01:37:39,430 --> 01:37:37,280

selfie hey here's me and i'm at the

2363

01:37:41,030 --> 01:37:39,440

beard more and i'm going about walking

2364

01:37:42,470 --> 01:37:41,040

into the craft and

2365

01:37:46,310 --> 01:37:42,480

something like that

2366

01:37:48,070 --> 01:37:46,320

not a hand drawing i'm a little dubious

2367

01:37:49,830 --> 01:37:48,080

how are you going to handle yourself on

2368

01:37:51,669 --> 01:37:49,840

that panel

2369

01:37:53,109 --> 01:37:51,679

i'm just going to be honest and and i

2370

01:37:54,629 --> 01:37:53,119

want to talk to all three of these

2371

01:37:56,470 --> 01:37:54,639

people ahead of time because each one of

2372

01:37:57,270 --> 01:37:56,480

them has said something that i disagree

2373

01:37:58,870 --> 01:37:57,280

with

2374

01:38:00,149 --> 01:37:58,880

and i just want to tell them face to

2375

01:38:02,390 --> 01:38:00,159

face

2376

01:38:05,430 --> 01:38:02,400

i don't agree with what you said

2377

01:38:08,390 --> 01:38:05,440

uh linda with this guy saying he went

2378

01:38:10,790 --> 01:38:08,400

to beardmore and found a craft there in

2379

01:38:12,790 --> 01:38:10,800

august i said that's very impractical

2380

01:38:14,070 --> 01:38:12,800

all the experts i talked to

2381

01:38:15,830 --> 01:38:14,080

would disagree

2382

01:38:16,870 --> 01:38:15,840

with the logistics of going there in

2383

01:38:20,229 --> 01:38:16,880

august

2384

01:38:22,870 --> 01:38:20,239

michael sala has said that there are

2385

01:38:24,229 --> 01:38:22,880

uh that the ice is only 12 000 years old

2386

01:38:26,229 --> 01:38:24,239

and i'll tell them

2387

01:38:28,149 --> 01:38:26,239

i talked to scientists who are doing the

2388

01:38:32,149 --> 01:38:28,159

ice core sampling

2389

01:38:34,550 --> 01:38:32,159

and it's like tree ring date dating it

2390

01:38:37,270 --> 01:38:34,560

can be very exact you can see when

2391

01:38:40,229 --> 01:38:37,280

volcanoes erupted thousands of years ago

2392

01:38:42,310 --> 01:38:40,239

and it's a record in the the ice which

2393

01:38:44,870 --> 01:38:42,320

is over two miles deep

2394

01:38:46,950 --> 01:38:44,880

antarctica is essentially a desert jimmy

2395

01:38:50,629 --> 01:38:46,960

it hardly snows

2396

01:38:53,910 --> 01:38:50,639

at all during the year so for two miles

2397

01:38:57,669 --> 01:38:53,920

of ice to accumulate has taken a long

2398

01:39:01,510 --> 01:38:57,679

time and the ice core samples show that

2399

01:39:02,390 --> 01:39:01,520

it is actually millions of years old

2400

01:39:07,910 --> 01:39:02,400

the

2401

01:39:10,070 --> 01:39:07,920

that he kind of uh embarrassed me by

2402

01:39:11,910 --> 01:39:10,080

saying i had to find this person but uh

2403

01:39:14,709 --> 01:39:11,920

maybe there is a general i don't know i

2404

01:39:16,790 --> 01:39:14,719

don't i don't think so not from palmer

2405

01:39:18,390 --> 01:39:16,800

the uh

2406

01:39:23,109 --> 01:39:18,400

the

2407

01:39:26,229 --> 01:39:23,119

questions for a very long time and

2408

01:39:28,470 --> 01:39:26,239

to go down there and talk about things

2409

01:39:30,310 --> 01:39:28,480

like a no-fly zone well the first thing

2410

01:39:32,070 --> 01:39:30,320

that comes to mind is if there's no

2411

01:39:34,790 --> 01:39:32,080

military presence down there who

2412

01:39:35,910 --> 01:39:34,800

enforces a no-fly zone

2413

01:39:37,830 --> 01:39:35,920

correct

2414

01:39:39,830 --> 01:39:37,840

and and that's what george zorri brought

2415

01:39:41,430 --> 01:39:39,840

up too is why would you even have a

2416

01:39:43,109 --> 01:39:41,440

no-fly zone if

2417

01:39:46,470 --> 01:39:43,119

there's hardly any planes or certainly

2418

01:39:49,030 --> 01:39:46,480

no planes starting now until november

2419

01:39:50,790 --> 01:39:49,040

there are a few tourist planes that will

2420

01:39:52,870 --> 01:39:50,800

go down there that have to get

2421

01:39:54,950 --> 01:39:52,880

permission ahead of time

2422

01:39:56,950 --> 01:39:54,960

but they can't go through this no-fly

2423

01:40:00,709 --> 01:39:56,960

zone and then who's going to enforce it

2424

01:40:04,149 --> 01:40:00,719

too yeah um eric i just posted a bob

2425

01:40:05,990 --> 01:40:04,159

farrell works for lockheed martin

2426

01:40:09,030 --> 01:40:06,000

well maybe it's a different bob farrell

2427

01:40:11,510 --> 01:40:09,040

no it says right here palm palmer area

2428

01:40:13,830 --> 01:40:11,520

manager at lockheed martin antarctic

2429

01:40:16,629 --> 01:40:13,840

support contract

2430

01:40:19,830 --> 01:40:16,639

is it out of colorado springs englewood

2431

01:40:21,030 --> 01:40:19,840

colorado okay okay then maybe lockheed

2432

01:40:22,950 --> 01:40:21,040

has a

2433

01:40:25,030 --> 01:40:22,960

connection it is a private craft i

2434

01:40:26,709 --> 01:40:25,040

thought he told me was a different name

2435

01:40:29,109 --> 01:40:26,719

that hires people

2436

01:40:30,390 --> 01:40:29,119

that he works for but he comes back

2437

01:40:32,390 --> 01:40:30,400

every uh

2438

01:40:35,030 --> 01:40:32,400

winner he should be on his way back now

2439

01:40:38,790 --> 01:40:35,040

soon so maybe he also works for lockheed

2440

01:40:40,790 --> 01:40:38,800

so where are you okay when i say where

2441

01:40:42,550 --> 01:40:40,800

are you now i mean you just answered

2442

01:40:47,030 --> 01:40:42,560

that very well but

2443

01:40:49,910 --> 01:40:47,040

uh also are you now um are you are you

2444

01:40:51,990 --> 01:40:49,920

getting a little more skeptical

2445

01:40:54,310 --> 01:40:52,000

about what's going on or what has gone

2446

01:40:56,470 --> 01:40:54,320

on down in antarctica

2447

01:40:58,229 --> 01:40:56,480

well i think i have to be because i just

2448

01:41:00,470 --> 01:40:58,239

couldn't come up with

2449

01:41:01,990 --> 01:41:00,480

a whole lot of cooperating evidence and

2450

01:41:03,590 --> 01:41:02,000

this is from people who know the

2451

01:41:04,390 --> 01:41:03,600

continent very well

2452

01:41:05,990 --> 01:41:04,400

that are

2453

01:41:07,350 --> 01:41:06,000

making their lives out of either

2454

01:41:10,070 --> 01:41:07,360

traveling there

2455

01:41:13,910 --> 01:41:10,080

and taking people and studying logistics

2456

01:41:16,149 --> 01:41:13,920

or station managers or researchers

2457

01:41:18,950 --> 01:41:16,159

and unfortunately i came back with a big

2458

01:41:22,070 --> 01:41:18,960

nothing burger apart from the sighting

2459

01:41:24,709 --> 01:41:22,080

at belgrano 2 that we heard about and

2460

01:41:26,550 --> 01:41:24,719

the no-fly zone over the south pole

2461

01:41:27,910 --> 01:41:26,560

that's really all i have

2462

01:41:30,229 --> 01:41:27,920

that i could say

2463

01:41:31,910 --> 01:41:30,239

corroborates with some of the big

2464

01:41:32,790 --> 01:41:31,920

stories that we hear are going on down

2465

01:41:35,189 --> 01:41:32,800

there

2466

01:41:37,830 --> 01:41:35,199

and now okay we're gonna head towards a

2467

01:41:39,910 --> 01:41:37,840

break but uh over the last couple of

2468

01:41:41,910 --> 01:41:39,920

years without naming names i'm not gonna

2469

01:41:45,550 --> 01:41:41,920

i'm not gonna go there i don't do that

2470

01:41:49,510 --> 01:41:45,560

but there were reports of um

2471

01:41:52,790 --> 01:41:49,520

archaeological digs and fines uh that

2472

01:41:53,590 --> 01:41:52,800

were happening down there right now

2473

01:41:56,870 --> 01:41:53,600

right

2474

01:41:57,750 --> 01:41:56,880

any evidence of that whatsoever

2475

01:42:04,790 --> 01:41:57,760

no

2476

01:42:05,750 --> 01:42:04,800

we were talking about and i

2477

01:42:07,270 --> 01:42:05,760

even

2478

01:42:09,270 --> 01:42:07,280

showed some

2479

01:42:11,750 --> 01:42:09,280

slides of

2480

01:42:12,950 --> 01:42:11,760

that reconstruction and

2481

01:42:14,550 --> 01:42:12,960

the

2482

01:42:15,910 --> 01:42:14,560

people i showed it to just kind of shook

2483

01:42:17,430 --> 01:42:15,920

their head and said well we don't know

2484

01:42:20,470 --> 01:42:17,440

about it we don't know

2485

01:42:22,950 --> 01:42:20,480

it maybe but it maybe not

2486

01:42:26,149 --> 01:42:22,960

very interesting okay let's take a break

2487

01:42:27,030 --> 01:42:26,159

right here man you know in a weird way

2488

01:42:29,350 --> 01:42:27,040

uh

2489

01:42:31,510 --> 01:42:29,360

brad probably the same for you in a

2490

01:42:34,790 --> 01:42:31,520

weird way of course i'm hugely

2491

01:42:36,390 --> 01:42:34,800

disappointed right i was hoping you were

2492

01:42:37,510 --> 01:42:36,400

going to come back with

2493

01:42:40,390 --> 01:42:37,520

with

2494

01:42:44,070 --> 01:42:40,400

some positive news out of antarctica but

2495

01:42:46,149 --> 01:42:44,080

on the other side it allows us

2496

01:42:48,709 --> 01:42:46,159

to to clear our heads a little bit and

2497

01:42:50,629 --> 01:42:48,719

to step back and and reassess the

2498

01:42:52,709 --> 01:42:50,639

situation that's all that's all it's

2499

01:42:55,030 --> 01:42:52,719

better to have some answers

2500

01:42:57,109 --> 01:42:55,040

they may not be what you want

2501
01:42:59,510 --> 01:42:57,119
but the if the answers are there then we

2502
01:43:01,750 --> 01:42:59,520
can move on and and and looking into

2503
01:43:03,750 --> 01:43:01,760
other areas that doesn't say

2504
01:43:05,270 --> 01:43:03,760
uh that's not to say that

2505
01:43:07,830 --> 01:43:05,280
the ice isn't going to melt we're going

2506
01:43:09,790 --> 01:43:07,840
to see a lost city right we'll be right

2507
01:43:17,990 --> 01:43:09,800
back this is fade

2508
01:43:21,510 --> 01:43:20,550
this is kgra digital broadcasting

2509
01:43:25,189 --> 01:43:21,520
station

2510
01:43:26,950 --> 01:43:25,199
salt lake city utah van buren arkansas

2511
01:43:28,950 --> 01:43:26,960
poor water quality is a major health

2512
01:43:31,270 --> 01:43:28,960
issue and it's only getting worse

2513
01:43:32,870 --> 01:43:31,280

municipalities can't keep up standards

2514

01:43:35,830 --> 01:43:32,880

have dropped and pollutants are

2515

01:43:37,590 --> 01:43:35,840

increasing where does it all end it ends

2516

01:43:39,430 --> 01:43:37,600

by keeping the pollutants outside of

2517

01:43:41,830 --> 01:43:39,440

your home with hydrocare's advanced

2518

01:43:43,830 --> 01:43:41,840

systems available at wave home solutions

2519

01:43:45,510 --> 01:43:43,840

no less than the best purification

2520

01:43:47,350 --> 01:43:45,520

materials and processes have been

2521

01:43:49,270 --> 01:43:47,360

developed by hydrocare to provide you

2522

01:43:51,830 --> 01:43:49,280

with healthy clean water for drinking

2523

01:43:53,669 --> 01:43:51,840

cooking and showering hydrocare far

2524

01:43:57,590 --> 01:43:53,679

surpasses the competition in removing

2525

01:43:59,830 --> 01:43:57,600

chlorine odors iron lead chemicals lime

2526

01:44:01,750 --> 01:43:59,840

scale and much more don't settle for

2527

01:44:03,669 --> 01:44:01,760

less when it comes to your water we'll

2528

01:44:05,750 --> 01:44:03,679

take care of the toughest water problems

2529

01:44:08,470 --> 01:44:05,760

for you whether it's from a city or well

2530

01:44:12,870 --> 01:44:08,480

source satisfaction guaranteed for more

2531

01:44:17,510 --> 01:44:12,880

information call 888 997 wave that's 888

2532

01:44:18,830 --> 01:44:17,520

997 wave or go to bestwater123.com

2533

01:44:20,390 --> 01:44:18,840

that's

2534

01:44:22,310 --> 01:44:20,400

bestwater123.com

2535

01:44:25,669 --> 01:44:22,320

home solutions

2536

01:44:27,669 --> 01:44:25,679

for a healthy comfortable home

2537

01:44:28,730 --> 01:44:27,679

your contact for current news and

2538

01:44:30,510 --> 01:44:28,740

trending topics

2539

01:44:33,109 --> 01:44:30,520

[Music]

2540

01:44:35,270 --> 01:44:33,119

kgraradio.com does your basement or

2541

01:44:37,350 --> 01:44:35,280

space have a damp musty smell well watch

2542

01:44:39,270 --> 01:44:37,360

out that's a sign of too much moisture

2543

01:44:41,030 --> 01:44:39,280

and not enough ventilation and that can

2544

01:44:43,189 --> 01:44:41,040

mean increased mold growth and the build

2545

01:44:45,030 --> 01:44:43,199

up of harmful toxins and gases don't

2546

01:44:47,350 --> 01:44:45,040

bother with a dehumidifier it just

2547

01:44:49,109 --> 01:44:47,360

circulates the same unhealthy air now

2548

01:44:50,870 --> 01:44:49,119

there's a better way to remove these

2549

01:44:53,350 --> 01:44:50,880

dangers and odors it's with the

2550

01:44:55,189 --> 01:44:53,360

computerized wave moisture control unit

2551
01:44:56,709 --> 01:44:55,199
that reduces moisture and expels

2552
01:44:58,709 --> 01:44:56,719
pollutants we replaced our old

2553
01:45:01,030 --> 01:44:58,719
dehumidifier with the wave unit and in

2554
01:45:03,430 --> 01:45:01,040
only three weeks our basement is dry and

2555
01:45:05,350 --> 01:45:03,440
the musty smell is gone wave units

2556
01:45:07,830 --> 01:45:05,360
require no maintenance no buckets of

2557
01:45:09,830 --> 01:45:07,840
water or filters and costs only pennies

2558
01:45:11,590 --> 01:45:09,840
a day to run breathe better live

2559
01:45:15,830 --> 01:45:11,600
healthier with an affordable no

2560
01:45:17,550 --> 01:45:15,840
maintenance wave unit call 888 717 way

2561
01:45:21,030 --> 01:45:17,560
eight eight eight seven one seven

2562
01:45:24,600 --> 01:45:21,040
w-a-v-e or visit dryhealthyhome.com

2563
01:45:34,310 --> 01:45:32,470

[Music]

2564

01:45:37,669 --> 01:45:34,320

this is jimmy church of fade to black

2565

01:45:40,870 --> 01:45:37,679

and i only drink fade to black blend

2566

01:45:42,470 --> 01:45:40,880

coffee from river moon just click on the

2567

01:45:44,229 --> 01:45:42,480

river moon coffee banner at

2568

01:45:47,510 --> 01:45:44,239

jimmychurchradio.com

2569

01:45:49,990 --> 01:45:47,520

promo code f2b blend

2570

01:45:52,629 --> 01:45:50,000

so are you tired of being tired well

2571

01:45:54,310 --> 01:45:52,639

then it's time to get the tea hey it's

2572

01:45:56,550 --> 01:45:54,320

lisa here to tell you about this all

2573

01:45:58,470 --> 01:45:56,560

natural all organic tea i've been

2574

01:46:01,350 --> 01:45:58,480

drinking that has had great results for

2575

01:46:03,510 --> 01:46:01,360

over 20 years it's called life change

2576

01:46:05,830 --> 01:46:03,520

tea and it's specially formulated to

2577

01:46:08,790 --> 01:46:05,840

help detoxify and cleanse your kidneys

2578

01:46:10,629 --> 01:46:08,800

liver colon and blood all at once the

2579

01:46:12,950 --> 01:46:10,639

colon is one of the most ignored organs

2580

01:46:14,950 --> 01:46:12,960

in the human body the faster that waste

2581

01:46:16,629 --> 01:46:14,960

is eliminated from the body the less

2582

01:46:19,030 --> 01:46:16,639

time that waste sits in our intestines

2583

01:46:21,030 --> 01:46:19,040

spreading toxins to our bloodstream this

2584

01:46:23,030 --> 01:46:21,040

tea helps cleanse chemicals caused by

2585

01:46:25,350 --> 01:46:23,040

outside intruders from our entire

2586

01:46:27,830 --> 01:46:25,360

digestive system and get this weight

2587

01:46:29,830 --> 01:46:27,840

loss can be a side effect and with

2588

01:46:31,910 --> 01:46:29,840

continued use of the tea you can

2589

01:46:34,390 --> 01:46:31,920

experience clear healthier younger

2590

01:46:36,229 --> 01:46:34,400

looking skin increased energy and a

2591

01:46:38,950 --> 01:46:36,239

happier outlook on life so if you're

2592

01:46:42,550 --> 01:46:38,960

tired of being tired get the life change

2593

01:46:44,950 --> 01:46:42,560

tea at get the tea.com that's get the

2594

01:46:46,470 --> 01:46:44,960

tea.com and like me you'll be glad you

2595

01:46:49,990 --> 01:46:46,480

did

2596

01:46:52,070 --> 01:46:50,000

road with limited data or wi-fi

2597

01:46:54,310 --> 01:46:52,080

available you can still listen to every

2598

01:46:57,510 --> 01:46:54,320

minute of fade to black by just calling

2599

01:47:02,629 --> 01:47:00,310

no smartphone app or internet needed it

2600

01:47:05,350 --> 01:47:02,639

saves your data plan and no extra cost

2601
01:47:08,629 --> 01:47:05,360
if you have unlimited minutes just call

2602
01:47:21,430 --> 01:47:10,870
you can listen to me jimmy church on any

2603
01:47:26,070 --> 01:47:24,310
[Applause]

2604
01:47:29,910 --> 01:47:26,080
you want to know a secret

2605
01:47:31,270 --> 01:47:29,920
i love ponies i really love ponies i'm

2606
01:47:33,510 --> 01:47:31,280
serious

2607
01:47:34,870 --> 01:47:33,520
i couldn't stay sane without pawn easter

2608
01:47:36,950 --> 01:47:34,880
brush

2609
01:47:43,350 --> 01:47:36,960
why fade to black

2610
01:47:48,149 --> 01:47:45,590
this is fade to black with jimmy church

2611
01:47:56,190 --> 01:47:48,159
on the game changer radio network and

2612
01:48:06,310 --> 01:48:04,550
[Music]

2613
01:48:08,390 --> 01:48:06,320

welcome back fade to black i am your

2614

01:48:12,310 --> 01:48:08,400

host jimmy church tonight our guest brad

2615

01:48:16,070 --> 01:48:12,320

olson who just got back from antarctica

2616

01:48:18,870 --> 01:48:16,080

and it's a full account full recap of

2617

01:48:20,390 --> 01:48:18,880

his journey down there and obviously

2618

01:48:23,590 --> 01:48:20,400

brad went in search of lost

2619

01:48:24,870 --> 01:48:23,600

civilizations ufos nazi technology and

2620

01:48:27,510 --> 01:48:24,880

maybe uh

2621

01:48:29,350 --> 01:48:27,520

maybe some uh civilizations underneath

2622

01:48:33,430 --> 01:48:29,360

the ice that have been there for a long

2623

01:48:35,910 --> 01:48:33,440

time much rumored uh to be down there

2624

01:48:37,510 --> 01:48:35,920

um brad

2625

01:48:39,189 --> 01:48:37,520

i'm looking at some of the images that

2626

01:48:40,470 --> 01:48:39,199

you went down there uh you know to

2627

01:48:43,030 --> 01:48:40,480

confront

2628

01:48:46,550 --> 01:48:43,040

uh uh people with and one of them is

2629

01:48:48,470 --> 01:48:46,560

this uh the ancient civilization shot

2630

01:48:51,109 --> 01:48:48,480

uh what what kind of

2631

01:48:52,629 --> 01:48:51,119

reactions did you get from uh those in

2632

01:48:53,669 --> 01:48:52,639

antarctica when you showed them this

2633

01:48:55,510 --> 01:48:53,679

image

2634

01:48:57,590 --> 01:48:55,520

yeah i did show that to the station

2635

01:48:59,270 --> 01:48:57,600

chief at palmer and he's like that

2636

01:49:01,430 --> 01:48:59,280

that's interesting and

2637

01:49:04,870 --> 01:49:01,440

he agreed with me that nature does not

2638

01:49:07,270 --> 01:49:04,880

create 90 degree angles like that

2639

01:49:09,590 --> 01:49:07,280

i think he kind of just dismissed it as

2640

01:49:11,990 --> 01:49:09,600

well maybe it's a freak of the ice he

2641

01:49:13,830 --> 01:49:12,000

didn't really go into it too much

2642

01:49:16,950 --> 01:49:13,840

maybe he just didn't want to talk about

2643

01:49:19,910 --> 01:49:16,960

this stuff i don't know his job is

2644

01:49:22,229 --> 01:49:19,920

more to monitor the station and work

2645

01:49:24,709 --> 01:49:22,239

with the scientists and to him this

2646

01:49:26,470 --> 01:49:24,719

these were like fringe subjects and

2647

01:49:29,030 --> 01:49:26,480

you'd think he'd be very interested in

2648

01:49:29,990 --> 01:49:29,040

anything that was antarctica related but

2649

01:49:31,990 --> 01:49:30,000

uh

2650

01:49:34,149 --> 01:49:32,000

he didn't seem to really he he kind of

2651
01:49:35,030 --> 01:49:34,159
dismissed everything that i brought his

2652
01:49:36,709 --> 01:49:35,040
way

2653
01:49:38,470 --> 01:49:36,719
do you think you were one of the first

2654
01:49:40,870 --> 01:49:38,480
people down there going into palmer

2655
01:49:43,350 --> 01:49:40,880
station asking about ufos

2656
01:49:45,750 --> 01:49:43,360
oh it sure seemed like it because

2657
01:49:48,550 --> 01:49:45,760
he was kind of whoa where'd you find

2658
01:49:50,550 --> 01:49:48,560
that oh google earth okay

2659
01:49:52,390 --> 01:49:50,560
he thought maybe people can manufacture

2660
01:49:53,990 --> 01:49:52,400
stuff on google earth too

2661
01:49:55,189 --> 01:49:54,000
i don't think that's always the case but

2662
01:49:57,189 --> 01:49:55,199
uh

2663
01:50:00,629 --> 01:49:57,199

there was a possibility that

2664

01:50:03,270 --> 01:50:00,639

maybe a relic somehow slipped in there

2665

01:50:06,310 --> 01:50:03,280

what part of antarctica was uh this

2666

01:50:08,229 --> 01:50:06,320

ancient civilization grab from

2667

01:50:11,830 --> 01:50:08,239

that is down where the missing

2668

01:50:14,550 --> 01:50:11,840

scientists were which is off on the east

2669

01:50:17,270 --> 01:50:14,560

antarctica side on the other side of the

2670

01:50:19,590 --> 01:50:17,280

ross ice shelf from mcmurdo

2671

01:50:21,510 --> 01:50:19,600

around where little america was

2672

01:50:23,669 --> 01:50:21,520

originally set up

2673

01:50:25,430 --> 01:50:23,679

as the first research station it's

2674

01:50:28,070 --> 01:50:25,440

inland from there

2675

01:50:29,830 --> 01:50:28,080

um and it's also pretty close to that

2676

01:50:32,390 --> 01:50:29,840

location where

2677

01:50:34,870 --> 01:50:32,400

linda molten howe has reported

2678

01:50:36,950 --> 01:50:34,880

some missing scientists were off on an

2679

01:50:40,070 --> 01:50:36,960

expedition so it's kind of funny that

2680

01:50:41,510 --> 01:50:40,080

there are some data points that do

2681

01:50:43,990 --> 01:50:41,520

point to this

2682

01:50:46,709 --> 01:50:44,000

but maybe peop

2683

01:50:48,390 --> 01:50:46,719

there's a possibility that bob farrell

2684

01:50:50,550 --> 01:50:48,400

had a gag order that he couldn't talk

2685

01:50:52,790 --> 01:50:50,560

about or wouldn't talk about it i kind

2686

01:50:54,229 --> 01:50:52,800

of thought he was authentic with me

2687

01:50:56,310 --> 01:50:54,239

and would look me in the eye and you

2688

01:50:58,550 --> 01:50:56,320

know how it is when you're face to face

2689

01:51:00,470 --> 01:50:58,560

with someone you can kind of gauge

2690

01:51:03,109 --> 01:51:00,480

whether they don't want to talk about

2691

01:51:03,990 --> 01:51:03,119

something he he kind of was

2692

01:51:06,310 --> 01:51:04,000

very

2693

01:51:07,510 --> 01:51:06,320

forward when i ask them a pointed

2694

01:51:09,430 --> 01:51:07,520

question

2695

01:51:11,590 --> 01:51:09,440

but it's also possible they don't know

2696

01:51:14,470 --> 01:51:11,600

about certain things either and it is a

2697

01:51:17,350 --> 01:51:14,480

big continent and you access

2698

01:51:19,430 --> 01:51:17,360

the inland eastern antarctica from a

2699

01:51:21,990 --> 01:51:19,440

different point than palmer

2700

01:51:23,109 --> 01:51:22,000

so his perspective

2701

01:51:26,550 --> 01:51:23,119

it's kind of like if you wear

2702

01:51:30,070 --> 01:51:26,560

rose-colored glasses you see the world

2703

01:51:32,709 --> 01:51:30,080

with a rose tint and his tint was just

2704

01:51:34,629 --> 01:51:32,719

this area of palmer peninsula

2705

01:51:37,109 --> 01:51:34,639

so what do we do

2706

01:51:38,070 --> 01:51:37,119

with those out there that are going to

2707

01:51:39,750 --> 01:51:38,080

say

2708

01:51:41,109 --> 01:51:39,760

uh

2709

01:51:43,990 --> 01:51:41,119

you know brad

2710

01:51:45,830 --> 01:51:44,000

was just fed uh dis info that they they

2711

01:51:49,270 --> 01:51:45,840

were instructed to tell him this that

2712

01:51:51,910 --> 01:51:49,280

brad uh went to the wrong places that uh

2713

01:51:53,669 --> 01:51:51,920

the nazi stuff was uh somewhere else uh

2714

01:51:55,350 --> 01:51:53,679

that this you know we have information

2715

01:51:56,310 --> 01:51:55,360

that this has been going on for a long

2716

01:51:59,109 --> 01:51:56,320

time and

2717

01:51:59,990 --> 01:51:59,119

and you know we can't we can't base you

2718

01:52:05,910 --> 01:52:00,000

know

2719

01:52:08,310 --> 01:52:05,920

this is going to start to come at you

2720

01:52:10,870 --> 01:52:08,320

and that's fine and all i can say is i

2721

01:52:11,990 --> 01:52:10,880

just did my best to to try to uncover

2722

01:52:13,030 --> 01:52:12,000

this stuff

2723

01:52:15,189 --> 01:52:13,040

and

2724

01:52:17,189 --> 01:52:15,199

maybe i didn't spend enough time there

2725

01:52:19,109 --> 01:52:17,199

maybe i needed to

2726

01:52:22,149 --> 01:52:19,119

go further afield maybe i need to go to

2727

01:52:23,830 --> 01:52:22,159

eastern antarctica through mcmurdo

2728

01:52:26,550 --> 01:52:23,840

and talk to people there i have a friend

2729

01:52:28,870 --> 01:52:26,560

that did work at mcburdo and i spoke to

2730

01:52:30,870 --> 01:52:28,880

him before my trip and he was

2731

01:52:33,750 --> 01:52:30,880

there when kerry went through and he

2732

01:52:35,270 --> 01:52:33,760

said it was a big hubbub

2733

01:52:36,709 --> 01:52:35,280

but they didn't know where he was going

2734

01:52:39,030 --> 01:52:36,719

they didn't know

2735

01:52:41,830 --> 01:52:39,040

the itinerary of the secretary of state

2736

01:52:44,149 --> 01:52:41,840

on election day or when all these other

2737

01:52:45,350 --> 01:52:44,159

notables went down there or what they

2738

01:52:48,070 --> 01:52:45,360

were up to

2739

01:52:49,510 --> 01:52:48,080

it's real easy to create a cover story

2740

01:52:52,390 --> 01:52:49,520

and i'm not going to say i know

2741

01:52:54,709 --> 01:52:52,400

everything about it and i want to

2742

01:52:58,390 --> 01:52:54,719

put together as many data points as i

2743

01:52:59,189 --> 01:52:58,400

can and if some things start to show

2744

01:53:01,750 --> 01:52:59,199

that

2745

01:53:04,149 --> 01:53:01,760

maybe some scientists did go missing in

2746

01:53:06,149 --> 01:53:04,159

this area which is close to where some

2747

01:53:08,070 --> 01:53:06,159

of these google earth images

2748

01:53:11,270 --> 01:53:08,080

show what could be an

2749

01:53:13,510 --> 01:53:11,280

underground or lost civilization then

2750

01:53:15,109 --> 01:53:13,520

we have to go with that and and the

2751

01:53:17,350 --> 01:53:15,119

thing is with antarctica jimmy it's

2752

01:53:20,070 --> 01:53:17,360

almost like looking at

2753

01:53:22,629 --> 01:53:20,080

mars and trying to piece together

2754

01:53:24,229 --> 01:53:22,639

the anomalies of the red planet it's

2755

01:53:26,390 --> 01:53:24,239

very difficult

2756

01:53:29,109 --> 01:53:26,400

when it's so inaccessible

2757

01:53:30,070 --> 01:53:29,119

and it's so difficult to find really

2758

01:53:32,550 --> 01:53:30,080

good

2759

01:53:35,189 --> 01:53:32,560

information to cooperate the claims

2760

01:53:36,310 --> 01:53:35,199

antarctica is just the same in fact they

2761

01:53:39,030 --> 01:53:36,320

practice

2762

01:53:41,750 --> 01:53:39,040

the mars rover in some of the dry

2763

01:53:42,790 --> 01:53:41,760

valleys near mcmurdo because it is so

2764

01:53:45,830 --> 01:53:42,800

dry

2765

01:53:48,629 --> 01:53:45,840

and so inhospitable and cold that it's

2766

01:53:51,750 --> 01:53:48,639

much like an alien planet there

2767

01:53:53,270 --> 01:53:51,760

yeah and mcmurdo okay how many you went

2768

01:53:56,390 --> 01:53:53,280

to three

2769

01:53:58,629 --> 01:53:56,400

stations right six oh you went to six

2770

01:53:59,430 --> 01:53:58,639

yeah okay uh

2771

01:54:02,709 --> 01:53:59,440

and

2772

01:54:05,270 --> 01:54:02,719

were they all about the same size

2773

01:54:07,030 --> 01:54:05,280

all about the same size

2774

01:54:08,790 --> 01:54:07,040

yes certain

2775

01:54:11,510 --> 01:54:08,800

had different functions or different

2776
01:54:13,510 --> 01:54:11,520
buildings artowsky had like a greenhouse

2777
01:54:15,990 --> 01:54:13,520
building that was kind of cool

2778
01:54:17,750 --> 01:54:16,000
um palmer was

2779
01:54:22,550 --> 01:54:17,760
far more

2780
01:54:24,790 --> 01:54:22,560
uh well-funded and a lot bigger in the

2781
01:54:25,990 --> 01:54:24,800
science research part

2782
01:54:28,870 --> 01:54:26,000
where

2783
01:54:30,310 --> 01:54:28,880
the chilean and the argentinian base

2784
01:54:32,550 --> 01:54:30,320
were kind of

2785
01:54:35,830 --> 01:54:32,560
scaled down

2786
01:54:37,109 --> 01:54:35,840
didn't have the funding like we had and

2787
01:54:39,430 --> 01:54:37,119
or i mean

2788
01:54:42,149 --> 01:54:39,440

vernansky was actually a british base

2789

01:54:44,709 --> 01:54:42,159

that was handed over to the ukrainians

2790

01:54:47,109 --> 01:54:44,719

for one english pound and they have that

2791

01:54:49,830 --> 01:54:47,119

english pound enshrined

2792

01:54:52,229 --> 01:54:49,840

in the faraday bar in vernansky the

2793

01:54:53,189 --> 01:54:52,239

southernmost bar in the world that we

2794

01:54:58,229 --> 01:54:53,199

got

2795

01:55:00,709 --> 01:54:58,239

of fun so same questions at each one of

2796

01:55:02,709 --> 01:55:00,719

these stations is what i'm getting at

2797

01:55:04,310 --> 01:55:02,719

same question absolutely i i even for

2798

01:55:06,790 --> 01:55:04,320

forgo

2799

01:55:09,030 --> 01:55:06,800

climbing a hill or going off to see

2800

01:55:12,149 --> 01:55:09,040

penguins or doing things the other

2801
01:55:14,390 --> 01:55:12,159
people in our group were doing just to

2802
01:55:16,149 --> 01:55:14,400
talk to the researchers and ask these

2803
01:55:19,270 --> 01:55:16,159
pointed questions it was the whole

2804
01:55:21,750 --> 01:55:19,280
reason i went down there and believe me

2805
01:55:23,350 --> 01:55:21,760
i'm the most disappointed of all that i

2806
01:55:25,830 --> 01:55:23,360
didn't come back with something earth

2807
01:55:27,990 --> 01:55:25,840
shaking but i'm not saying it can't be

2808
01:55:30,310 --> 01:55:28,000
there there's a lot of possibilities and

2809
01:55:32,950 --> 01:55:30,320
then when you consider antarctica is the

2810
01:55:36,550 --> 01:55:32,960
most geothermically active continent in

2811
01:55:39,350 --> 01:55:36,560
the planet with 91 active volcanoes that

2812
01:55:41,030 --> 01:55:39,360
we even saw some of this activity at

2813
01:55:44,470 --> 01:55:41,040

deception island

2814

01:55:46,390 --> 01:55:44,480

the possibility of giant caverns

2815

01:55:48,870 --> 01:55:46,400

underneath the ice is a very real

2816

01:55:49,669 --> 01:55:48,880

possibility in fact it's a fact it's

2817

01:55:51,990 --> 01:55:49,679

there

2818

01:55:53,669 --> 01:55:52,000

and how to access them

2819

01:55:55,910 --> 01:55:53,679

and what could be going on down there

2820

01:55:56,709 --> 01:55:55,920

well that's the speculation that we wish

2821

01:56:01,430 --> 01:55:56,719

to

2822

01:56:03,990 --> 01:56:01,440

rather than paintings and drawings let's

2823

01:56:06,709 --> 01:56:04,000

see photos and videos and then we can

2824

01:56:09,990 --> 01:56:06,719

start talking about uh seriously

2825

01:56:12,550 --> 01:56:10,000

about anti-diluvian civilizations or

2826
01:56:14,390 --> 01:56:12,560
new world order bases under the ice

2827
01:56:16,870 --> 01:56:14,400
including

2828
01:56:18,709 --> 01:56:16,880
the nazi bases i'll tell you this jimmy

2829
01:56:21,510 --> 01:56:18,719
one of the google earth images and i

2830
01:56:25,430 --> 01:56:21,520
sent you the conan base

2831
01:56:27,310 --> 01:56:25,440
is some giant machine-like structure

2832
01:56:30,629 --> 01:56:27,320
under the ice and in

2833
01:56:33,589 --> 01:56:30,639
2013 if you use the wayback machine on

2834
01:56:36,470 --> 01:56:33,599
google earth you can see it that image i

2835
01:56:38,950 --> 01:56:36,480
sent you now it's buried under ice and

2836
01:56:41,589 --> 01:56:38,960
you just see a bunch of like

2837
01:56:44,790 --> 01:56:41,599
poles sticking out that are drifting ice

2838
01:56:46,550 --> 01:56:44,800

but in 2013 there was an airstrip there

2839

01:56:48,550 --> 01:56:46,560

and there's this big giant machine and

2840

01:56:49,830 --> 01:56:48,560

that would be my one of my top three

2841

01:56:52,470 --> 01:56:49,840

places

2842

01:56:55,189 --> 01:56:52,480

where some kind of

2843

01:56:58,149 --> 01:56:55,199

alien craft or anti-diluvian

2844

01:57:01,430 --> 01:56:58,159

craft might be located and when i was

2845

01:57:03,510 --> 01:57:01,440

doing my gps research before the trip

2846

01:57:06,390 --> 01:57:03,520

i found the research coordinates for the

2847

01:57:09,189 --> 01:57:06,400

conan base and it matched up exactly

2848

01:57:10,790 --> 01:57:09,199

where this is so the germans

2849

01:57:12,870 --> 01:57:10,800

of all people

2850

01:57:15,510 --> 01:57:12,880

they never left after world war ii by

2851
01:57:18,229 --> 01:57:15,520
the way i got the national geographic

2852
01:57:21,750 --> 01:57:18,239
map pre-berlin wall

2853
01:57:25,189 --> 01:57:21,760
in 1986 was the national geographic map

2854
01:57:27,270 --> 01:57:25,199
and west germany has two bases there

2855
01:57:29,510 --> 01:57:27,280
they never left they've always been

2856
01:57:32,390 --> 01:57:29,520
there and that was fascinating to me to

2857
01:57:37,589 --> 01:57:32,400
find that out and that their inland base

2858
01:57:42,550 --> 01:57:39,990
was located exactly where this craft can

2859
01:57:46,070 --> 01:57:42,560
be located on google earth

2860
01:57:47,669 --> 01:57:46,080
yeah i've looked at uh all of the years

2861
01:57:50,310 --> 01:57:47,679
of this base

2862
01:57:53,750 --> 01:57:50,320
and i watched it get constructed i saw

2863
01:57:57,510 --> 01:57:53,760

it before the airstrip and you can you

2864

01:57:59,510 --> 01:57:57,520

can go back uh quite a ways and and see

2865

01:58:02,229 --> 01:57:59,520

this it's pretty interesting

2866

01:58:03,750 --> 01:58:02,239

um i i still don't know what to make of

2867

01:58:05,910 --> 01:58:03,760

the conan bass

2868

01:58:07,910 --> 01:58:05,920

uh there's some information out there on

2869

01:58:10,070 --> 01:58:07,920

it but it is

2870

01:58:11,430 --> 01:58:10,080

it is strange compared to what it looks

2871

01:58:13,189 --> 01:58:11,440

like today

2872

01:58:16,149 --> 01:58:13,199

you know buried under the ice and the

2873

01:58:19,030 --> 01:58:16,159

snow um and to see all of the track

2874

01:58:21,510 --> 01:58:19,040

marks going back and forth from

2875

01:58:23,030 --> 01:58:21,520

uh what was the old base camp you know

2876

01:58:24,709 --> 01:58:23,040

what were they doing going back and

2877

01:58:26,470 --> 01:58:24,719

forth back and forth back and forth back

2878

01:58:29,109 --> 01:58:26,480

and forth you could see it

2879

01:58:31,030 --> 01:58:29,119

and then you know what is in the ice now

2880

01:58:33,669 --> 01:58:31,040

are just those little uh

2881

01:58:36,550 --> 01:58:33,679

uh black dots with the uh with the

2882

01:58:39,109 --> 01:58:36,560

windswept ice uh behind it

2883

01:58:41,669 --> 01:58:39,119

and it's uh it's pretty interesting i'm

2884

01:58:43,830 --> 01:58:41,679

not sure still what to make of the conan

2885

01:58:46,070 --> 01:58:43,840

base

2886

01:58:49,189 --> 01:58:46,080

yeah and and there are data points that

2887

01:58:50,550 --> 01:58:49,199

are showing real high strange areas of

2888

01:58:52,390 --> 01:58:50,560

antarctica

2889

01:58:54,950 --> 01:58:52,400

and now that i've been there now that i

2890

01:58:57,430 --> 01:58:54,960

know the logistics of traveling there

2891

01:58:59,510 --> 01:58:57,440

it kind of puts it all in perspective

2892

01:59:02,390 --> 01:58:59,520

because somebody's

2893

01:59:04,390 --> 01:59:02,400

putting a lot of effort going into

2894

01:59:05,910 --> 01:59:04,400

the interior of antarctica up on the

2895

01:59:08,709 --> 01:59:05,920

polar plateau

2896

01:59:11,189 --> 01:59:08,719

to go see this thing whatever it is

2897

01:59:13,910 --> 01:59:11,199

it's not easy it's not cheap and it's

2898

01:59:16,229 --> 01:59:13,920

very cold and inhabitable to go there

2899

01:59:17,990 --> 01:59:16,239

but obviously people are going there

2900

01:59:20,229 --> 01:59:18,000

because there's an airstrip and you can

2901
01:59:21,430 --> 01:59:20,239
even see footprints going out to see it

2902
01:59:23,030 --> 01:59:21,440
and stuff

2903
01:59:25,350 --> 01:59:23,040
that

2904
01:59:26,950 --> 01:59:25,360
someone's making the investment

2905
01:59:27,830 --> 01:59:26,960
to research this

2906
01:59:30,149 --> 01:59:27,840
but

2907
01:59:31,350 --> 01:59:30,159
this is what trickles out we only get

2908
01:59:34,310 --> 01:59:31,360
kind of

2909
01:59:36,310 --> 01:59:34,320
little tidbits of the full story

2910
01:59:38,070 --> 01:59:36,320
so if we were to get the full picture

2911
01:59:40,709 --> 01:59:38,080
like what exactly is this thing under

2912
01:59:43,270 --> 01:59:40,719
the ice let's see uh a research paper on

2913
01:59:45,030 --> 01:59:43,280

it or

2914

01:59:46,709 --> 01:59:45,040

maybe the people i talked to they just

2915

01:59:48,070 --> 01:59:46,719

didn't know about it i mean some of this

2916

01:59:50,149 --> 01:59:48,080

stuff you and i

2917

01:59:51,990 --> 01:59:50,159

have known about for years jimmy but

2918

01:59:53,669 --> 01:59:52,000

they didn't so

2919

01:59:55,589 --> 01:59:53,679

maybe i just wasn't talking to the right

2920

01:59:58,149 --> 01:59:55,599

people but that's all i had the

2921

02:00:00,229 --> 01:59:58,159

opportunity to talk to so if i were to

2922

02:00:02,950 --> 02:00:00,239

answer my critics before they even jump

2923

02:00:05,350 --> 02:00:02,960

on me it's hey i tried my best if

2924

02:00:07,510 --> 02:00:05,360

anybody wanted to discover it it was me

2925

02:00:08,950 --> 02:00:07,520

and i'm just telling you this is all i

2926

02:00:12,709 --> 02:00:08,960

could find

2927

02:00:16,709 --> 02:00:12,719

well six stations and your report i

2928

02:00:18,229 --> 02:00:16,719

guess is no no no no nope nope nope

2929

02:00:21,109 --> 02:00:18,239

well except for

2930

02:00:23,510 --> 02:00:21,119

the sighting over belgrano to base

2931

02:00:25,189 --> 02:00:23,520

and absolute confirmation there is a

2932

02:00:26,709 --> 02:00:25,199

no-fly zone over

2933

02:00:29,910 --> 02:00:26,719

the region of south

2934

02:00:33,350 --> 02:00:29,920

pole that is reported to have a massive

2935

02:00:37,270 --> 02:00:35,270

what are we going to do with this you

2936

02:00:39,990 --> 02:00:37,280

know that i mean i i think that's the

2937

02:00:42,070 --> 02:00:40,000

ultimate question here uh brad what are

2938

02:00:45,030 --> 02:00:42,080

we gonna do and

2939

02:00:47,990 --> 02:00:45,040

uh obviously we need to get back there

2940

02:00:50,790 --> 02:00:48,000

would you go to mcmurdo next i mean

2941

02:00:52,790 --> 02:00:50,800

mcmurdo is huge that's a city yeah yeah

2942

02:00:55,030 --> 02:00:52,800

they call it mac town it is a city it's

2943

02:00:56,790 --> 02:00:55,040

the largest base on the continent i

2944

02:00:58,629 --> 02:00:56,800

would go and that is the way you would

2945

02:01:00,390 --> 02:00:58,639

access beardmore glacier and i'm

2946

02:01:03,189 --> 02:01:00,400

certainly interested

2947

02:01:04,870 --> 02:01:03,199

in the antarctic mountain range

2948

02:01:07,270 --> 02:01:04,880

i would go there if there was an

2949

02:01:10,470 --> 02:01:07,280

expedition and i was asked to come along

2950

02:01:12,470 --> 02:01:10,480

i don't think i'd pay 50k to do it

2951
02:01:14,470 --> 02:01:12,480
i'd probably rather uh save that money

2952
02:01:15,350 --> 02:01:14,480
and buy a house in tahoe that i wanted

2953
02:01:18,229 --> 02:01:15,360
to

2954
02:01:20,310 --> 02:01:18,239
but uh i would go back i would it's a

2955
02:01:23,030 --> 02:01:20,320
fascinating continent but let me tell

2956
02:01:25,830 --> 02:01:23,040
you it is hard travel and now i've been

2957
02:01:28,310 --> 02:01:25,840
to all seven continents and bar none

2958
02:01:29,990 --> 02:01:28,320
antarctica is the hardest trip i've ever

2959
02:01:33,510 --> 02:01:30,000
made somewhere

2960
02:01:36,790 --> 02:01:33,520
and why is it 50k

2961
02:01:39,669 --> 02:01:36,800
is it can't you just take uh uh are

2962
02:01:43,350 --> 02:01:39,679
there any boats that come out of uh

2963
02:01:46,149 --> 02:01:43,360

argentina and and go over to mcmurdo

2964

02:01:47,910 --> 02:01:46,159

well mcmurdo is accessed on the other

2965

02:01:51,189 --> 02:01:47,920

side of the world through

2966

02:01:54,470 --> 02:01:51,199

most planes come in via new zealand

2967

02:01:57,270 --> 02:01:54,480

whereas if you were going to

2968

02:01:59,109 --> 02:01:57,280

say the new meyer 2 base which is also a

2969

02:02:02,149 --> 02:01:59,119

german base and has been since west

2970

02:02:04,950 --> 02:02:02,159

germany times you'd come in via south

2971

02:02:07,109 --> 02:02:04,960

africa so it's just what land mass is

2972

02:02:08,790 --> 02:02:07,119

closest to what part of the continent

2973

02:02:10,790 --> 02:02:08,800

you wanted to access

2974

02:02:13,589 --> 02:02:10,800

so it would be a trip to new zealand

2975

02:02:14,790 --> 02:02:13,599

first a flight to mcmurdo and then

2976

02:02:18,629 --> 02:02:14,800

flying

2977

02:02:20,550 --> 02:02:18,639

a field from there to go to beardmore or

2978

02:02:23,189 --> 02:02:20,560

another location on

2979

02:02:24,709 --> 02:02:23,199

the antarctic peninsula you can go

2980

02:02:27,510 --> 02:02:24,719

via

2981

02:02:30,950 --> 02:02:27,520

palmer to the union glacier is where

2982

02:02:34,229 --> 02:02:30,960

this expedition group has a base camp

2983

02:02:36,629 --> 02:02:34,239

and then go to the ellsmore range

2984

02:02:39,350 --> 02:02:36,639

or the shackleton range is another

2985

02:02:42,070 --> 02:02:39,360

reported area where there are

2986

02:02:45,030 --> 02:02:42,080

pyramid-like nun attack mountains or

2987

02:02:46,790 --> 02:02:45,040

maybe they are perhaps fashioned by

2988

02:02:48,790 --> 02:02:46,800

human or e.t

2989

02:02:50,629 --> 02:02:48,800

but the first one they told me about in

2990

02:02:52,790 --> 02:02:50,639

the ellsmore range that we've seen so

2991

02:02:55,030 --> 02:02:52,800

much of they said that's just nothing

2992

02:02:57,030 --> 02:02:55,040

but uh an attractive

2993

02:02:58,629 --> 02:02:57,040

rock sticking out of the ice

2994

02:03:01,350 --> 02:02:58,639

so uh

2995

02:03:04,149 --> 02:03:01,360

are there can you only fly to mcmurdo i

2996

02:03:05,109 --> 02:03:04,159

guess is what i'm asking or are there

2997

02:03:09,589 --> 02:03:05,119

uh

2998

02:03:12,070 --> 02:03:09,599

boats that leave new zealand and fly or

2999

02:03:13,350 --> 02:03:12,080

and sail down there it does looks like

3000

02:03:16,550 --> 02:03:13,360

it looks like it's about the same

3001
02:03:17,669 --> 02:03:16,560
distance from argentina to mcmurdo

3002
02:03:20,390 --> 02:03:17,679
well

3003
02:03:22,470 --> 02:03:20,400
i'm from new zealand it's actually

3004
02:03:24,950 --> 02:03:22,480
much farther to sail or take a boat

3005
02:03:27,350 --> 02:03:24,960
almost everybody would fly you can fly

3006
02:03:30,470 --> 02:03:27,360
from puentes arenas chile

3007
02:03:32,390 --> 02:03:30,480
to king george island to the russian

3008
02:03:34,470 --> 02:03:32,400
base there and a lot of people prefer to

3009
02:03:36,229 --> 02:03:34,480
do that because then they don't have to

3010
02:03:37,510 --> 02:03:36,239
sail over the drake and then they catch

3011
02:03:39,669 --> 02:03:37,520
a cruise ship

3012
02:03:41,189 --> 02:03:39,679
out of king george island and do their

3013
02:03:43,589 --> 02:03:41,199

sailing trip there and then just fly

3014

02:03:47,430 --> 02:03:43,599

back to south america

3015

02:03:49,750 --> 02:03:47,440

but 90 plus percent of all visitors

3016

02:03:52,950 --> 02:03:49,760

that go to antarctica just go to this

3017

02:03:56,229 --> 02:03:52,960

palmer peninsula region where i visited

3018

02:03:59,430 --> 02:03:56,239

it's very very rare to go a field and

3019

02:04:01,750 --> 02:03:59,440

that's where the price tag goes way up

3020

02:04:04,229 --> 02:04:01,760

we did our trip for 6 000 a person and

3021

02:04:06,790 --> 02:04:04,239

that was about the lowest you'll ever

3022

02:04:07,669 --> 02:04:06,800

find for the amount of time that we were

3023

02:04:10,070 --> 02:04:07,679

there

3024

02:04:12,149 --> 02:04:10,080

cruise ships will start around the six

3025

02:04:14,870 --> 02:04:12,159

range and they're only in antarctica for

3026

02:04:16,149 --> 02:04:14,880

six days we had 15 full days in

3027

02:04:17,430 --> 02:04:16,159

antarctica

3028

02:04:19,030 --> 02:04:17,440

and

3029

02:04:21,030 --> 02:04:19,040

they'll also

3030

02:04:22,950 --> 02:04:21,040

they get over the drake channel in two

3031

02:04:25,430 --> 02:04:22,960

days that's one advantage of being on a

3032

02:04:28,709 --> 02:04:25,440

cruise ship uh but they don't have a

3033

02:04:32,229 --> 02:04:28,719

zodiac that can zip around icebergs and

3034

02:04:35,510 --> 02:04:32,239

uh kind of a a reckless crew that

3035

02:04:38,950 --> 02:04:35,520

allowed us to go climb on the icebergs

3036

02:04:41,270 --> 02:04:38,960

that's kind of unheard of or to just go

3037

02:04:43,669 --> 02:04:41,280

ashore and see a penguin colony and go

3038

02:04:45,430 --> 02:04:43,679

up and explore around and photograph

3039

02:04:48,070 --> 02:04:45,440

so we had kind of

3040

02:04:49,109 --> 02:04:48,080

unbridled access to anywhere we wanted

3041

02:04:51,990 --> 02:04:49,119

to go

3042

02:04:53,189 --> 02:04:52,000

but we were just in this very small

3043

02:04:55,750 --> 02:04:53,199

region

3044

02:04:58,070 --> 02:04:55,760

of a very large continent

3045

02:05:00,310 --> 02:04:58,080

yeah looking uh

3046

02:05:01,589 --> 02:05:00,320

looking at mcmurdo

3047

02:05:03,270 --> 02:05:01,599

it is

3048

02:05:06,229 --> 02:05:03,280

i i don't know

3049

02:05:08,790 --> 02:05:06,239

is there a thousand people there i think

3050

02:05:10,390 --> 02:05:08,800

in the summer there is and and all bases

3051
02:05:12,470 --> 02:05:10,400
shrink to about

3052
02:05:14,470 --> 02:05:12,480
10 or 20 percent

3053
02:05:16,470 --> 02:05:14,480
uh in the winter

3054
02:05:18,470 --> 02:05:16,480
so starting now people are are getting

3055
02:05:21,750 --> 02:05:18,480
ready to leave right

3056
02:05:23,669 --> 02:05:21,760
um but it's 50 grand

3057
02:05:26,629 --> 02:05:23,679
to go a field so

3058
02:05:29,030 --> 02:05:26,639
some of the trips that this uh

3059
02:05:29,750 --> 02:05:29,040
this expedition group that i'm talking

3060
02:05:37,830 --> 02:05:29,760
to

3061
02:05:40,470 --> 02:05:37,840
before the south pole so 89 degrees

3062
02:05:42,709 --> 02:05:40,480
south and for one week you cross country

3063
02:05:44,629 --> 02:05:42,719

ski to the south pole you cannot go

3064

02:05:46,709 --> 02:05:44,639

through that no-fly zone

3065

02:05:48,390 --> 02:05:46,719

and i remember about uh

3066

02:05:50,310 --> 02:05:48,400

10 years ago i was

3067

02:05:51,109 --> 02:05:50,320

reading in nexus magazine and there were

3068

02:05:52,790 --> 02:05:51,119

some

3069

02:05:55,270 --> 02:05:52,800

women from new zealand that wanted a

3070

02:05:57,750 --> 02:05:55,280

cross-country across and they were

3071

02:05:59,430 --> 02:05:57,760

coming into this region and the navy

3072

02:06:01,750 --> 02:05:59,440

seals came out and intercepted them and

3073

02:06:03,830 --> 02:06:01,760

said you cannot do it

3074

02:06:07,270 --> 02:06:03,840

you can cross-country ski

3075

02:06:09,589 --> 02:06:07,280

across antarctica you just cannot access

3076

02:06:11,350 --> 02:06:09,599

this one region of the south pole and

3077

02:06:13,669 --> 02:06:11,360

that is an absolute fact there's no

3078

02:06:15,510 --> 02:06:13,679

conspiracy involved in that at all

3079

02:06:17,270 --> 02:06:15,520

if you were to go back

3080

02:06:19,910 --> 02:06:17,280

where would you go

3081

02:06:22,149 --> 02:06:19,920

i would go to the beardbar glacier trans

3082

02:06:25,510 --> 02:06:22,159

and arctic mountains some of the

3083

02:06:26,790 --> 02:06:25,520

volcanoes mount elbrus not too far from

3084

02:06:28,629 --> 02:06:26,800

mcmurdo

3085

02:06:31,109 --> 02:06:28,639

some of the ice caves i think would be

3086

02:06:33,750 --> 02:06:31,119

fascinating to explore i'd also like to

3087

02:06:35,589 --> 02:06:33,760

go to new schwabenland i'd like to go to

3088

02:06:36,629 --> 02:06:35,599

regions of antarctica i haven't been to

3089

02:06:38,550 --> 02:06:36,639

before

3090

02:06:41,030 --> 02:06:38,560

and what about the pyramid is it

3091

02:06:44,550 --> 02:06:41,040

possible to get to it

3092

02:06:46,470 --> 02:06:44,560

it is indeed and they say they fly over

3093

02:06:48,310 --> 02:06:46,480

it the one in

3094

02:06:55,910 --> 02:06:48,320

the

3095

02:06:58,390 --> 02:06:55,920

range closer to eastern antarctica and

3096

02:07:00,629 --> 02:06:58,400

very close to the belgrano two base

3097

02:07:02,950 --> 02:07:00,639

that he didn't know much about

3098

02:07:05,270 --> 02:07:02,960

and then i've heard of a third pyramid

3099

02:07:07,350 --> 02:07:05,280

that i've charted out which is kind of

3100

02:07:09,750 --> 02:07:07,360

down uh

3101
02:07:12,069 --> 02:07:09,760
more towards mcmurdo but off on the

3102
02:07:13,030 --> 02:07:12,079
eastern antarctica coastline out that

3103
02:07:15,350 --> 02:07:13,040
way

3104
02:07:16,870 --> 02:07:15,360
so i have three locations but one of

3105
02:07:19,350 --> 02:07:16,880
them has been

3106
02:07:21,189 --> 02:07:19,360
told to me it's nothing more than

3107
02:07:22,550 --> 02:07:21,199
just an attractive rock sticking through

3108
02:07:25,109 --> 02:07:22,560
the ice

3109
02:07:27,189 --> 02:07:25,119
and there was also reports of an

3110
02:07:28,870 --> 02:07:27,199
astronaut that recently got airlifted

3111
02:07:30,550 --> 02:07:28,880
out of there did you finally yeah did

3112
02:07:33,030 --> 02:07:30,560
you find out about that

3113
02:07:36,310 --> 02:07:33,040

can we can we name names yeah mr buzz

3114

02:07:38,550 --> 02:07:36,320

aldrin yes yeah he was medevaced out of

3115

02:07:41,350 --> 02:07:38,560

there in fact he was down there

3116

02:07:43,109 --> 02:07:41,360

around the time that our secretary of

3117

02:07:44,870 --> 02:07:43,119

state john kerry was there on election

3118

02:07:47,030 --> 02:07:44,880

day in 2016.

3119

02:07:48,069 --> 02:07:47,040

and what was so interesting is that buzz

3120

02:07:50,390 --> 02:07:48,079

aldrin

3121

02:07:53,910 --> 02:07:50,400

allegedly tweeted quote we are all in

3122

02:07:55,430 --> 02:07:53,920

danger it is evil itself end quote and

3123

02:07:57,910 --> 02:07:55,440

then he took it down

3124

02:08:00,550 --> 02:07:57,920

straight away but there were enough

3125

02:08:02,149 --> 02:08:00,560

screen captures of that tweet

3126
02:08:03,510 --> 02:08:02,159
to make people believe that he really

3127
02:08:05,350 --> 02:08:03,520
did

3128
02:08:07,910 --> 02:08:05,360
write that and then it's interesting

3129
02:08:09,510 --> 02:08:07,920
that he was medevaced out of there

3130
02:08:12,629 --> 02:08:09,520
shortly after

3131
02:08:15,510 --> 02:08:12,639
well that actually came from uh uh a

3132
02:08:17,430 --> 02:08:15,520
fake account it wasn't from his

3133
02:08:20,229 --> 02:08:17,440
no he's got he's got a verified account

3134
02:08:22,310 --> 02:08:20,239
that came from an unverified it looks

3135
02:08:25,030 --> 02:08:22,320
you know same picture same thing you

3136
02:08:27,910 --> 02:08:25,040
know all of that okay it wasn't actually

3137
02:08:30,229 --> 02:08:27,920
from his account i got all excited i

3138
02:08:32,149 --> 02:08:30,239

retweeted that are you kidding

3139

02:08:33,030 --> 02:08:32,159

i mean i was all over it

3140

02:08:36,310 --> 02:08:33,040

um

3141

02:08:39,030 --> 02:08:36,320

and for our community uh what can you

3142

02:08:41,030 --> 02:08:39,040

say uh to the community right now you

3143

02:08:43,589 --> 02:08:41,040

know you're breaking hearts

3144

02:08:46,069 --> 02:08:43,599

um and which is understandable which

3145

02:08:48,790 --> 02:08:46,079

including my own but what do you say to

3146

02:08:50,950 --> 02:08:48,800

the community right now

3147

02:08:55,030 --> 02:08:50,960

well i'm not the end-all be-all i'm not

3148

02:08:57,189 --> 02:08:55,040

saying that what i found is definitive

3149

02:08:59,350 --> 02:08:57,199

i'm saying it it's going to take a lot

3150

02:09:02,069 --> 02:08:59,360

more work i think we all need to be

3151
02:09:05,189 --> 02:09:02,079
vigilant we all have to also realize

3152
02:09:07,350 --> 02:09:05,199
that people can make up stories too

3153
02:09:08,870 --> 02:09:07,360
and just like you informed me that this

3154
02:09:10,790 --> 02:09:08,880
was a fake tweet

3155
02:09:13,750 --> 02:09:10,800
there are people out there that are

3156
02:09:15,430 --> 02:09:13,760
willing to spin a yarn or create fake

3157
02:09:17,430 --> 02:09:15,440
twitter accounts to

3158
02:09:19,510 --> 02:09:17,440
take advantage of a situation like buzz

3159
02:09:20,790 --> 02:09:19,520
aldrin being down there and and people

3160
02:09:23,669 --> 02:09:20,800
being gullible

3161
02:09:26,390 --> 02:09:23,679
so we just have to be vigilant and if

3162
02:09:27,430 --> 02:09:26,400
there are red flags in someone's story

3163
02:09:29,109 --> 02:09:27,440

then

3164

02:09:31,270 --> 02:09:29,119

probably we shouldn't take that much

3165

02:09:32,390 --> 02:09:31,280

with more than a grain of salt

3166

02:09:35,830 --> 02:09:32,400

but

3167

02:09:38,470 --> 02:09:35,840

the possibility is open and i am not

3168

02:09:40,629 --> 02:09:38,480

ruling out that there could still be

3169

02:09:43,350 --> 02:09:40,639

a major craft under the ice that there

3170

02:09:45,589 --> 02:09:43,360

could be anti-delivery in civilization

3171

02:09:47,750 --> 02:09:45,599

that there could be a pyramid

3172

02:09:49,669 --> 02:09:47,760

i only spent uh

3173

02:09:51,910 --> 02:09:49,679

three and a half weeks total and some of

3174

02:09:54,310 --> 02:09:51,920

that time was going down there so i i

3175

02:09:56,709 --> 02:09:54,320

only scrape the tip of the proverbial

3176

02:09:57,510 --> 02:09:56,719

iceberg right and there's a lot more to

3177

02:09:59,109 --> 02:09:57,520

do

3178

02:10:01,830 --> 02:09:59,119

so i just think we all need to be

3179

02:10:04,870 --> 02:10:01,840

vigilant i'm very open if anybody wants

3180

02:10:07,830 --> 02:10:04,880

to share information with me or

3181

02:10:09,350 --> 02:10:07,840

run a location by me i have accumulated

3182

02:10:11,669 --> 02:10:09,360

quite a bit of information on the

3183

02:10:14,390 --> 02:10:11,679

continent and have a pretty good idea

3184

02:10:16,709 --> 02:10:14,400

what it takes to get to certain places

3185

02:10:18,790 --> 02:10:16,719

in that continent but i'm not the

3186

02:10:20,069 --> 02:10:18,800

end-all be-all i'm just very curious

3187

02:10:21,910 --> 02:10:20,079

like you are

3188

02:10:24,149 --> 02:10:21,920

and now i have the perspective of

3189

02:10:26,390 --> 02:10:24,159

actually being there and that does help

3190

02:10:29,350 --> 02:10:26,400

in certain aspects

3191

02:10:32,390 --> 02:10:29,360

regarding what it takes to make trips

3192

02:10:35,109 --> 02:10:32,400

into the interior yeah my take hasn't

3193

02:10:37,109 --> 02:10:35,119

changed even uh with you being on the

3194

02:10:41,830 --> 02:10:37,119

show this is my take

3195

02:10:43,510 --> 02:10:41,840

my take is that the possibility

3196

02:10:48,550 --> 02:10:43,520

uh

3197

02:10:50,310 --> 02:10:48,560

living on antarctica i'm i'm talking

3198

02:10:51,910 --> 02:10:50,320

about a long time ago

3199

02:10:54,950 --> 02:10:51,920

a hundred thousand two hundred thousand

3200

02:10:57,990 --> 02:10:54,960

three hundred that 500 000 years ago um

3201
02:11:00,229 --> 02:10:58,000
and then uh antarctica moved and went

3202
02:11:01,830 --> 02:11:00,239
into the position that it's in now and

3203
02:11:05,350 --> 02:11:01,840
froze over

3204
02:11:08,310 --> 02:11:05,360
when that ice melts and it will someday

3205
02:11:11,669 --> 02:11:08,320
it may reveal something that would

3206
02:11:15,750 --> 02:11:11,679
absolutely change the way that we look

3207
02:11:17,589 --> 02:11:15,760
at our planet if we find a city

3208
02:11:19,990 --> 02:11:17,599
underneath the ice

3209
02:11:22,629 --> 02:11:20,000
then that's going to rewrite it and it

3210
02:11:25,910 --> 02:11:22,639
has to be and that's what i think is is

3211
02:11:29,830 --> 02:11:25,920
down there do i subscribe to you know

3212
02:11:30,950 --> 02:11:29,840
nazi uh ufo bases you know in contacts

3213
02:11:33,030 --> 02:11:30,960

with

3214

02:11:35,750 --> 02:11:33,040

i don't know you know i i don't know if

3215

02:11:39,189 --> 02:11:35,760

i can go there necessarily but i do want

3216

02:11:41,830 --> 02:11:39,199

to believe i do um admiral byrd is

3217

02:11:44,629 --> 02:11:41,840

another situation all together there's

3218

02:11:47,189 --> 02:11:44,639

uh there's questions about those quotes

3219

02:11:48,870 --> 02:11:47,199

that that you know were released that

3220

02:11:51,189 --> 02:11:48,880

you know and it's it's just a tough

3221

02:11:54,149 --> 02:11:51,199

situation to find ourselves in and then

3222

02:11:56,550 --> 02:11:54,159

why go down there with so many boats and

3223

02:11:58,069 --> 02:11:56,560

and and soldiers what was the point of

3224

02:12:00,310 --> 02:11:58,079

that if it was just a research

3225

02:12:01,910 --> 02:12:00,320

expedition i don't know i don't know

3226

02:12:03,990 --> 02:12:01,920

brad i i think

3227

02:12:05,350 --> 02:12:04,000

uh we have more questions than answers

3228

02:12:07,669 --> 02:12:05,360

now

3229

02:12:09,990 --> 02:12:07,679

and we just need to be vigilant and we

3230

02:12:11,750 --> 02:12:10,000

need to collect data points and it it's

3231

02:12:13,830 --> 02:12:11,760

just like if you're doing research on

3232

02:12:16,950 --> 02:12:13,840

mars as i mentioned earlier

3233

02:12:19,030 --> 02:12:16,960

it's a very difficult place to go to

3234

02:12:21,189 --> 02:12:19,040

and a lot of different stories are

3235

02:12:23,750 --> 02:12:21,199

turning around and and we just have to

3236

02:12:24,709 --> 02:12:23,760

be the one who uh

3237

02:12:25,990 --> 02:12:24,719

who

3238

02:12:28,390 --> 02:12:26,000

basically

3239

02:12:30,629 --> 02:12:28,400

churns it all in and hopefully

3240

02:12:32,709 --> 02:12:30,639

regurgitate something that uh is

3241

02:12:34,390 --> 02:12:32,719

comprehensible and true and i'm just

3242

02:12:35,189 --> 02:12:34,400

sticking with that jimmy i'm only gonna

3243

02:12:36,390 --> 02:12:35,199

say

3244

02:12:38,069 --> 02:12:36,400

what i know

3245

02:12:39,669 --> 02:12:38,079

that people told me

3246

02:12:42,629 --> 02:12:39,679

and what i

3247

02:12:46,229 --> 02:12:42,639

can verify in my own way i'm not gonna

3248

02:12:48,709 --> 02:12:46,239

go over any uh boundaries nor am i gonna

3249

02:12:50,709 --> 02:12:48,719

step on anyone's toes if

3250

02:12:53,189 --> 02:12:50,719

other researchers are finding that some

3251

02:12:55,109 --> 02:12:53,199

of these insider stories are credible

3252

02:12:57,750 --> 02:12:55,119

i'll listen to them maybe they'll raise

3253

02:12:59,510 --> 02:12:57,760

a few red flags but

3254

02:13:02,629 --> 02:12:59,520

i i can only

3255

02:13:04,709 --> 02:13:02,639

judge on what i know and what i see and

3256

02:13:06,069 --> 02:13:04,719

hard evidence much like richard dolan

3257

02:13:08,149 --> 02:13:06,079

you know he says

3258

02:13:09,510 --> 02:13:08,159

you gotta give me hard evidence before

3259

02:13:11,589 --> 02:13:09,520

i'm gonna

3260

02:13:13,510 --> 02:13:11,599

go for some of this information and

3261

02:13:14,790 --> 02:13:13,520

unfortunately i have to be the same way

3262

02:13:17,270 --> 02:13:14,800

and say

3263

02:13:18,790 --> 02:13:17,280

we to have some really good uh

3264

02:13:21,669 --> 02:13:18,800

documentation

3265

02:13:24,069 --> 02:13:21,679

to make this stuff stick well brad

3266

02:13:25,910 --> 02:13:24,079

us uh different from me

3267

02:13:27,910 --> 02:13:25,920

you were there

3268

02:13:30,790 --> 02:13:27,920

that's the difference matt

3269

02:13:33,189 --> 02:13:30,800

you know and and you were there i i i

3270

02:13:35,350 --> 02:13:33,199

was not and it's a very rare situation

3271

02:13:37,830 --> 02:13:35,360

to go down there and ask these very

3272

02:13:39,189 --> 02:13:37,840

difficult questions which you did and i

3273

02:13:41,790 --> 02:13:39,199

thank you for that and i'm glad that you

3274

02:13:43,910 --> 02:13:41,800

and emily made it back safe and again

3275

02:13:45,109 --> 02:13:43,920

congratulations from rita and i to the

3276

02:13:47,990 --> 02:13:45,119

both of you

3277

02:13:50,310 --> 02:13:48,000

that is a fantastic part uh to all of

3278

02:13:52,229 --> 02:13:50,320

this and then when we get you back on

3279

02:13:54,550 --> 02:13:52,239

we'll talk about your trip in south

3280

02:13:56,709 --> 02:13:54,560

america we didn't even get to it tonight

3281

02:13:59,030 --> 02:13:56,719

thank you so much brad be safe and be

3282

02:14:00,790 --> 02:13:59,040

well oh thank you so much jimmy it was

3283

02:14:01,910 --> 02:14:00,800

great to be on and uh always a pleasure

3284

02:14:03,750 --> 02:14:01,920

to talk to you and look forward to

3285

02:14:05,669 --> 02:14:03,760

seeing you at contact in the desert you

3286

02:14:07,669 --> 02:14:05,679

got that right you know i'm going to

3287

02:14:08,870 --> 02:14:07,679

introduce you i'll talk to you

3288

02:14:12,069 --> 02:14:08,880

all right buddy

3289

02:14:14,550 --> 02:14:12,079

brad olson and now brad is easy to get

3290

02:14:16,709 --> 02:14:14,560

to right there on twitter cccp

3291

02:14:18,910 --> 02:14:16,719

publishing right there on twitter go and

3292

02:14:22,229 --> 02:14:18,920

follow them and brad

3293

02:14:24,390 --> 02:14:22,239

olson.com too as well this is faded

3294

02:14:26,149 --> 02:14:24,400

black i am your host jimmy church i'm

3295

02:14:27,589 --> 02:14:26,159

gonna open up the phone lines it's my

3296

02:14:29,910 --> 02:14:27,599

first night back

3297

02:14:31,750 --> 02:14:29,920

i'm all better so i'll take some of your

3298

02:14:38,580 --> 02:14:31,760

phone calls too after this short break

3299

02:14:53,750 --> 02:14:51,430

[Music]

3300

02:14:56,629 --> 02:14:53,760

hey what up joshua biblica fox here and

3301
02:15:00,950 --> 02:14:56,639
you are listening to my boy jimmy church

3302
02:15:06,490 --> 02:15:03,510
despite popular opinion

3303
02:15:08,069 --> 02:15:06,500
reading a book will not make you smarter

3304
02:15:13,350 --> 02:15:08,079
[Music]

3305
02:15:19,270 --> 02:15:17,350
hurricanes earthquakes wildfires this

3306
02:15:21,669 --> 02:15:19,280
year we've experienced more than our

3307
02:15:23,990 --> 02:15:21,679
fair share this is jimmy church of fade

3308
02:15:25,990 --> 02:15:24,000
to black and last month i decided to

3309
02:15:28,470 --> 02:15:26,000
make sure my family does not have to

3310
02:15:31,589 --> 02:15:28,480
worry about food should we get caught in

3311
02:15:33,990 --> 02:15:31,599
a real emergency situation introducing

3312
02:15:35,830 --> 02:15:34,000
humana a healthy storable product that

3313
02:15:37,669 --> 02:15:35,840

tastes so good that you'll want to eat

3314

02:15:40,069 --> 02:15:37,679

it every day instead of just during

3315

02:15:42,390 --> 02:15:40,079

those times of duress all new mana

3316

02:15:45,669 --> 02:15:42,400

products have a 25 year shelf life are

3317

02:15:48,229 --> 02:15:45,679

msg and gmo free no preservatives and

3318

02:15:50,149 --> 02:15:48,239

are made in america with the new mana

3319

02:15:51,750 --> 02:15:50,159

pack in your home you'll be able to

3320

02:15:53,510 --> 02:15:51,760

sleep at night knowing that you've

3321

02:15:56,310 --> 02:15:53,520

protected your family

3322

02:15:58,950 --> 02:15:56,320

not only have i tasted and tested i own

3323

02:16:01,350 --> 02:15:58,960

it now you can too just click on the new

3324

02:16:03,510 --> 02:16:01,360

mana banner on jimmychurchradio.com and

3325

02:16:05,910 --> 02:16:03,520

use the promo code jimmy when you order

3326
02:16:08,390 --> 02:16:05,920
in addition to a discount we'll send you

3327
02:16:11,510 --> 02:16:08,400
an autographed fade to black t-shirt

3328
02:16:13,270 --> 02:16:11,520
seriously go beckley tappy

3329
02:16:16,069 --> 02:16:13,280
this is jimmy church of fade to black

3330
02:16:19,189 --> 02:16:16,079
and i take life-change tea supplements

3331
02:16:20,709 --> 02:16:19,199
every single day it's what i do

3332
02:16:24,790 --> 02:16:20,719
click on their banner at

3333
02:16:29,589 --> 02:16:26,950
when you take the beans from central

3334
02:16:31,990 --> 02:16:29,599
america with dashes of indonesian and

3335
02:16:35,190 --> 02:16:32,000
african mixed in and then roasted to the

3336
02:16:37,669 --> 02:16:35,200
dark side of fade to black you create

3337
02:16:40,629 --> 02:16:37,679
the ultimate brew of fringe

3338
02:16:43,910 --> 02:16:40,639

introducing the fade to black blend from

3339

02:16:46,709 --> 02:16:43,920

river moon coffee yes river moon's

3340

02:16:49,509 --> 02:16:46,719

darkest customized roast was created for

3341

02:16:52,150 --> 02:16:49,519

the love of fade to black

3342

02:16:54,709 --> 02:16:52,160

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3343

02:16:58,309 --> 02:16:54,719

smoking the beans is in every sip of

3344

02:17:01,270 --> 02:16:58,319

this full-bodied dark java i need my

3345

02:17:03,509 --> 02:17:01,280

coffee doc deep with distinct

3346

02:17:06,309 --> 02:17:03,519

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3347

02:17:08,870 --> 02:17:06,319

like the bunker leaning further into the

3348

02:17:11,990 --> 02:17:08,880

darkness of the roast is fade to black

3349

02:17:14,150 --> 02:17:12,000

blend from river moon coffee just click

3350

02:17:17,030 --> 02:17:14,160

on the banner at jimmychurchradio.com

3351
02:17:19,990 --> 02:17:17,040
and use the promo code f2b blend for

3352
02:17:22,549 --> 02:17:20,000
fifteen percent off of your order today

3353
02:17:25,030 --> 02:17:22,559
go back lee tappy

3354
02:17:27,110 --> 02:17:25,040
hi folks cbd is the home run hitter for

3355
02:17:28,790 --> 02:17:27,120
health right now why you ask because of

3356
02:17:30,870 --> 02:17:28,800
what it does for the body and

3357
02:17:32,950 --> 02:17:30,880
fortunately i can't tell you all about

3358
02:17:34,950 --> 02:17:32,960
the benefit you know there's reasons do

3359
02:17:38,150 --> 02:17:34,960
your due diligence and log on to ancient

3360
02:17:40,389 --> 02:17:38,160
life oil.com that's ancientlifeoil.com

3361
02:17:42,549 --> 02:17:40,399
angel life oil uses organic ingredients

3362
02:17:45,270 --> 02:17:42,559
and is blended in coconut oil for some

3363
02:17:46,110 --> 02:17:45,280

of the best benefits legal in 50 states

3364

02:17:48,549 --> 02:17:46,120

and

3365

02:17:52,150 --> 02:17:48,559

non-psychoactive log on to ancient life

3366

02:17:53,990 --> 02:17:52,160

oil dot com that's ancient life oil.com

3367

02:17:56,870 --> 02:17:54,000

this is jimmy church of fade to black

3368

02:17:59,750 --> 02:17:56,880

and my family is safe because of new

3369

02:18:01,750 --> 02:17:59,760

mana emergency food storage

3370

02:18:04,070 --> 02:18:01,760

just go to the new mana banner at

3371

02:18:07,910 --> 02:18:04,080

jimmychurchradio.com

3372

02:18:10,070 --> 02:18:07,920

promo code jimmy10

3373

02:18:12,870 --> 02:18:10,080

are you intrigued by paranormal talk

3374

02:18:15,589 --> 02:18:12,880

radio you love the new paranormal radio

3375

02:18:17,349 --> 02:18:15,599

app from talk stream live

3376

02:18:20,150 --> 02:18:17,359

you'll find a great selection of talk

3377

02:18:22,790 --> 02:18:20,160

shows covering ufos ghosts strange

3378

02:18:25,110 --> 02:18:22,800

phenomena and much more download the

3379

02:18:27,110 --> 02:18:25,120

paranormal radio app now and start

3380

02:18:29,349 --> 02:18:27,120

listening to the very best in paranormal

3381

02:18:31,110 --> 02:18:29,359

talk entertainment including the network

3382

02:18:34,309 --> 02:18:31,120

you're listening to right now the

3383

02:18:44,389 --> 02:18:34,319

paranormal radio app free in google play

3384

02:18:56,790 --> 02:18:47,509

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3385

02:18:56,800 --> 02:19:02,910

this is kjccr jimmychurchradio.com

3386

02:19:02,920 --> 02:19:15,830

[Music]

3387

02:19:19,750 --> 02:19:17,750

welcome back fade to black i am your

3388

02:19:22,070 --> 02:19:19,760

host jimmy church kicking back it's my

3389

02:19:24,790 --> 02:19:22,080

first night back

3390

02:19:26,709 --> 02:19:24,800

i'm all comfy in my chair

3391

02:19:29,030 --> 02:19:26,719

i want to thank brad olsen for coming in

3392

02:19:31,110 --> 02:19:29,040

coming in strong

3393

02:19:33,429 --> 02:19:31,120

just uh spent a couple of weeks down in

3394

02:19:35,830 --> 02:19:33,439

antarctica and he's been back for two

3395

02:19:37,990 --> 02:19:35,840

weeks and uh coming on tonight to give

3396

02:19:40,309 --> 02:19:38,000

us the full report

3397

02:19:43,270 --> 02:19:40,319

going to

3398

02:19:45,349 --> 02:19:43,280

six research stations and walking in

3399

02:19:48,309 --> 02:19:45,359

going hey you know i'm here to talk

3400

02:19:51,510 --> 02:19:48,319

about ufos and underground bases and

3401

02:19:54,710 --> 02:19:51,520

ufos under the ice and pyramids and

3402

02:19:55,910 --> 02:19:54,720

lost civilizations uh what's going on

3403

02:19:59,590 --> 02:19:55,920

down here

3404

02:20:01,510 --> 02:19:59,600

that takes a lot of courage and

3405

02:20:03,830 --> 02:20:01,520

okay he may not have come back with the

3406

02:20:05,830 --> 02:20:03,840

answers that he was seeking

3407

02:20:07,830 --> 02:20:05,840

but he was there

3408

02:20:10,790 --> 02:20:07,840

and i just find it very interesting i do

3409

02:20:12,389 --> 02:20:10,800

i find it very very interesting with

3410

02:20:15,270 --> 02:20:12,399

that let's go to the phones hi you're

3411

02:20:17,830 --> 02:20:15,280

live on fade to black who's calling

3412

02:20:19,429 --> 02:20:17,840

good evening jimmy eric hey aaron how

3413

02:20:21,270 --> 02:20:19,439

are you man

3414

02:20:22,870 --> 02:20:21,280

i'm doing good i'm i'm feeling better

3415

02:20:24,630 --> 02:20:22,880

i'm looking forward to actually i'm

3416

02:20:26,630 --> 02:20:24,640

gonna hang out with brad here in a few

3417

02:20:29,270 --> 02:20:26,640

days at that sedona conference beyond

3418

02:20:30,870 --> 02:20:29,280

the matrix and uh so i'm looking forward

3419

02:20:32,630 --> 02:20:30,880

to talking to him i haven't really sat

3420

02:20:33,910 --> 02:20:32,640

down with him yet and asked him a lot of

3421

02:20:35,670 --> 02:20:33,920

questions because i wanted to hear what

3422

02:20:38,550 --> 02:20:35,680

he had to say tonight

3423

02:20:40,630 --> 02:20:38,560

but i think what what brad did

3424

02:20:41,910 --> 02:20:40,640

actually he uncovered in my opinion and

3425

02:20:44,070 --> 02:20:41,920

you're probably thinking the same thing

3426

02:20:45,830 --> 02:20:44,080

right now is this bob farrell is a big

3427

02:20:47,670 --> 02:20:45,840

clue because um

3428

02:20:50,309 --> 02:20:47,680

i just don't get the feeling that

3429

02:20:52,070 --> 02:20:50,319

whether bob knew more or he didn't

3430

02:20:53,910 --> 02:20:52,080

i just think there's a rabbit hole there

3431

02:20:56,389 --> 02:20:53,920

that somebody needs to climb in with his

3432

02:20:58,230 --> 02:20:56,399

background with the raytheon and and the

3433

02:20:59,830 --> 02:20:58,240

sun in colorado and all that i mean do

3434

02:21:02,389 --> 02:20:59,840

you get that feeling does that kind of

3435

02:21:04,870 --> 02:21:02,399

strike you as a possibility well look uh

3436

02:21:07,750 --> 02:21:04,880

you know raytheon and lockheed you know

3437

02:21:10,150 --> 02:21:07,760

two defense contractors that that hold

3438

02:21:12,550 --> 02:21:10,160

an awful lot of secrets and have been

3439

02:21:13,750 --> 02:21:12,560

developing black projects for the united

3440

02:21:14,550 --> 02:21:13,760

states

3441

02:21:17,590 --> 02:21:14,560

uh

3442

02:21:20,630 --> 02:21:17,600

for for decades it's what they do so to

3443

02:21:22,150 --> 02:21:20,640

get hired in by raytheon or lockheed

3444

02:21:24,070 --> 02:21:22,160

you're going through a pretty extensive

3445

02:21:25,590 --> 02:21:24,080

background check and they're also

3446

02:21:27,349 --> 02:21:25,600

looking for things out of you

3447

02:21:30,389 --> 02:21:27,359

performance wise

3448

02:21:33,030 --> 02:21:30,399

um and to hold to a pretty high standard

3449

02:21:33,830 --> 02:21:33,040

and one of those is to keep your mouth

3450

02:21:35,830 --> 02:21:33,840

shut

3451

02:21:39,270 --> 02:21:35,840

okay that's a fact

3452

02:21:41,670 --> 02:21:39,280

and and if if if this guy feral and i'm

3453

02:21:43,830 --> 02:21:41,680

not saying anything because i didn't

3454

02:21:46,550 --> 02:21:43,840

meet but meet the guy but

3455

02:21:49,429 --> 02:21:46,560

um if he was out there running his mouth

3456

02:21:51,590 --> 02:21:49,439

about things you know secret projects or

3457

02:21:53,349 --> 02:21:51,600

the military or things underneath the

3458

02:21:55,830 --> 02:21:53,359

ice he's unemployed

3459

02:21:57,750 --> 02:21:55,840

whether they're true or not

3460

02:21:59,750 --> 02:21:57,760

right you can't just run your mouth and

3461

02:22:02,469 --> 02:21:59,760

so he's got to toe the company line

3462

02:22:05,670 --> 02:22:02,479

there's no question about that eric you

3463

02:22:06,950 --> 02:22:05,680

know and and so i do you know a guy like

3464

02:22:08,710 --> 02:22:06,960

that with that kind of background do you

3465

02:22:09,670 --> 02:22:08,720

expect him to spill

3466

02:22:11,510 --> 02:22:09,680

um

3467

02:22:14,790 --> 02:22:11,520

everything over to some guy that just

3468

02:22:16,469 --> 02:22:14,800

floated literally in on a boat

3469

02:22:19,190 --> 02:22:16,479

no of course not

3470

02:22:21,429 --> 02:22:19,200

but what about what about the others he

3471

02:22:24,309 --> 02:22:21,439

went to six different stations

3472

02:22:26,710 --> 02:22:24,319

you know why didn't one person come up

3473

02:22:29,030 --> 02:22:26,720

and start whispering in his ear

3474

02:22:31,429 --> 02:22:29,040

you know okay you know i heard you're

3475

02:22:34,150 --> 02:22:31,439

you're asking you know about uh you know

3476

02:22:36,469 --> 02:22:34,160

and and yeah there's some crazy stuff

3477

02:22:38,469 --> 02:22:36,479

going on here you know why didn't that

3478

02:22:40,550 --> 02:22:38,479

happen one time and i

3479

02:22:43,670 --> 02:22:40,560

i'll tell you right now brad would

3480

02:22:45,510 --> 02:22:43,680

absolutely be be singing like a bud

3481

02:22:48,710 --> 02:22:45,520

he would

3482

02:22:50,790 --> 02:22:48,720

yeah i i know brad i know brad really

3483

02:22:54,389 --> 02:22:50,800

really really well

3484

02:22:56,790 --> 02:22:54,399

and i i know i i just know that if if

3485

02:22:59,830 --> 02:22:56,800

anything like that happened he would be

3486

02:23:02,710 --> 02:22:59,840

telling us and and it didn't happen

3487

02:23:05,750 --> 02:23:02,720

and i just find that a little bit weird

3488

02:23:08,469 --> 02:23:05,760

that not one person six research

3489

02:23:12,309 --> 02:23:08,479

stations and and what about uh the

3490

02:23:13,190 --> 02:23:12,319

civilians on shore in in argentina

3491

02:23:15,830 --> 02:23:13,200

you know

3492

02:23:20,070 --> 02:23:15,840

he was out there doing this and nobody

3493

02:23:22,150 --> 02:23:20,080

said anything i find that strange

3494

02:23:24,389 --> 02:23:22,160

i find that straight well i mean i just

3495

02:23:27,110 --> 02:23:24,399

want to share this is and of course i'm

3496

02:23:29,670 --> 02:23:27,120

i just call myself a junior researcher

3497

02:23:30,950 --> 02:23:29,680

but in my personal experiences what i've

3498

02:23:33,270 --> 02:23:30,960

learned over the last three or four

3499

02:23:35,270 --> 02:23:33,280

years is a lot of times if you're

3500

02:23:37,270 --> 02:23:35,280

approaching a person or a subject or

3501

02:23:38,950 --> 02:23:37,280

topic that's sensitive and you know

3502

02:23:40,230 --> 02:23:38,960

you're asking those questions like brad

3503

02:23:41,910 --> 02:23:40,240

was answering

3504

02:23:43,990 --> 02:23:41,920

you're most of the time you're not going

3505

02:23:46,070 --> 02:23:44,000

to get any answers or very few answers

3506

02:23:48,309 --> 02:23:46,080

the first time but if you go back like

3507

02:23:50,230 --> 02:23:48,319

if brad ever goes back if he were to try

3508

02:23:51,670 --> 02:23:50,240

to build a relationship some of these

3509

02:23:53,030 --> 02:23:51,680

people that maybe didn't tell him

3510

02:23:54,950 --> 02:23:53,040

anything this time

3511

02:23:56,710 --> 02:23:54,960

might grow to trust him a little and

3512

02:23:59,270 --> 02:23:56,720

feel comfortable maybe i'm just saying

3513

02:24:01,670 --> 02:23:59,280

that's a possibility right you know yeah

3514

02:24:03,030 --> 02:24:01,680

yeah yeah it's fantastic that he was

3515

02:24:05,750 --> 02:24:03,040

there

3516

02:24:08,469 --> 02:24:05,760

i mean what an unbelievable

3517

02:24:11,030 --> 02:24:08,479

once in a lifetime opportunity

3518

02:24:13,030 --> 02:24:11,040

you know well i was gonna go uh as you

3519

02:24:15,190 --> 02:24:13,040

probably might remember yeah i know i

3520

02:24:17,590 --> 02:24:15,200

know we all wanted you i'm glad i didn't

3521

02:24:19,110 --> 02:24:17,600

go because i got so sick twice since

3522

02:24:20,790 --> 02:24:19,120

he's been there i've been sick and i'm

3523

02:24:22,870 --> 02:24:20,800

just thinking man if i was on that boat

3524

02:24:24,710 --> 02:24:22,880

and i was sick i don't know man i i

3525

02:24:26,150 --> 02:24:24,720

don't think i would be i would have that

3526

02:24:28,309 --> 02:24:26,160

would have been a disaster for me

3527

02:24:30,070 --> 02:24:28,319

health-wise so i just kind of glad i

3528

02:24:32,550 --> 02:24:30,080

mean i wish i could have gone but maybe

3529

02:24:35,190 --> 02:24:32,560

next time well we'll see and he's going

3530

02:24:37,510 --> 02:24:35,200

to go sit on the antarctica panel there

3531

02:24:38,389 --> 02:24:37,520

at contact in the desert

3532

02:24:40,710 --> 02:24:38,399

and

3533

02:24:42,469 --> 02:24:40,720

boy is that going to get heated i don't

3534

02:24:44,309 --> 02:24:42,479

know who's hosting that panel but

3535

02:24:46,630 --> 02:24:44,319

they're lucky it's not me

3536

02:24:48,469 --> 02:24:46,640

um and and there you go all right thank

3537

02:24:49,510 --> 02:24:48,479

you so much can i mention one more quick

3538

02:24:51,510 --> 02:24:49,520

thing i don't know unless you want to

3539

02:24:53,750 --> 02:24:51,520

jump to another call uh well i've got

3540

02:24:55,830 --> 02:24:53,760

calls on hold yes go ahead i'll make it

3541

02:24:58,469 --> 02:24:55,840

quick okay so this is not to try to

3542

02:25:00,710 --> 02:24:58,479

throw anybody under the bus or or try to

3543

02:25:02,389 --> 02:25:00,720

hype up the story but uh in the very

3544

02:25:04,150 --> 02:25:02,399

beginning as you might remember there

3545

02:25:05,349 --> 02:25:04,160

was a an investor that was going to

3546

02:25:07,910 --> 02:25:05,359

invest in

3547

02:25:11,190 --> 02:25:07,920

this project that this this this uh

3548

02:25:12,710 --> 02:25:11,200

expedition that brad went on and uh

3549

02:25:15,910 --> 02:25:12,720

we talked to emery about this because

3550

02:25:19,349 --> 02:25:15,920

emery was going to try to help us okay

3551

02:25:21,030 --> 02:25:19,359

be very careful

3552

02:25:22,710 --> 02:25:21,040

about to say

3553

02:25:24,309 --> 02:25:22,720

yeah i'm going to be very i'm not going

3554

02:25:25,349 --> 02:25:24,319

to lay it out there exactly the way i

3555

02:25:27,030 --> 02:25:25,359

heard it i'm just going to kind of

3556

02:25:29,429 --> 02:25:27,040

filter it but the point and i'm not this

3557

02:25:31,510 --> 02:25:29,439

is not to make emory look good or bad or

3558

02:25:34,070 --> 02:25:31,520

anything it's just that

3559

02:25:37,190 --> 02:25:34,080

there was a very large number that came

3560

02:25:39,590 --> 02:25:37,200

back that it was going to require uh to

3561

02:25:41,990 --> 02:25:39,600

be put out in order for uh for emery and

3562

02:25:43,830 --> 02:25:42,000

his team to go with brad and this guy

3563

02:25:45,670 --> 02:25:43,840

and and potentially i was gonna go if

3564

02:25:47,750 --> 02:25:45,680

that if that was if that was gonna

3565

02:25:49,910 --> 02:25:47,760

happen i was really serious about going

3566

02:25:51,590 --> 02:25:49,920

um i don't i think the number probably

3567

02:25:54,309 --> 02:25:51,600

scared away the investor or at least

3568

02:25:56,070 --> 02:25:54,319

made him shy away but um

3569

02:25:57,190 --> 02:25:56,080

it was the way it was put out there was

3570

02:25:59,349 --> 02:25:57,200

that uh

3571

02:26:01,190 --> 02:25:59,359

emory had this contact

3572

02:26:03,590 --> 02:26:01,200

and it's you know whether it's real or

3573

02:26:05,349 --> 02:26:03,600

not i don't know but the point is is i

3574

02:26:07,990 --> 02:26:05,359

got the feeling that unless emery was

3575

02:26:10,389 --> 02:26:08,000

there and could introduce this contact

3576

02:26:12,070 --> 02:26:10,399

to brad personally it wasn't going to

3577

02:26:13,990 --> 02:26:12,080

happen

3578

02:26:15,830 --> 02:26:14,000

down there that's all i'm saying yeah

3579

02:26:18,389 --> 02:26:15,840

yeah it makes sense makes sense all

3580

02:26:21,190 --> 02:26:18,399

right eric thank you so much

3581

02:26:22,550 --> 02:26:21,200

have a safe trip to uh sedona

3582

02:26:24,150 --> 02:26:22,560

okay i'll talk to you soon take care

3583

02:26:27,910 --> 02:26:24,160

thank you

3584

02:26:30,309 --> 02:26:27,920

bro uh awakening man home said brad eric

3585

02:26:34,550 --> 02:26:30,319

awakening man right there

3586

02:26:37,190 --> 02:26:34,560

and uh yeah yeah very interesting i to

3587

02:26:38,790 --> 02:26:37,200

uh to get down to a research station

3588

02:26:41,429 --> 02:26:38,800

like that

3589

02:26:43,990 --> 02:26:41,439

and find that it's not you know a

3590

02:26:46,070 --> 02:26:44,000

military base and that there's a

3591

02:26:48,870 --> 02:26:46,080

a very limited staff there and there

3592

02:26:52,389 --> 02:26:48,880

isn't any type of uh

3593

02:26:54,950 --> 02:26:52,399

you know military hierarchy uh there you

3594

02:26:57,030 --> 02:26:54,960

know a staff with a general and colonels

3595

02:26:59,990 --> 02:26:57,040

and captains and majors and

3596

02:27:01,590 --> 02:27:00,000

and ceos and you know the whole thing

3597

02:27:03,830 --> 02:27:01,600

and you find out that it's just a

3598

02:27:06,630 --> 02:27:03,840

handful of uh civilian researchers

3599

02:27:07,750 --> 02:27:06,640

they're doing doing real research with

3600

02:27:09,110 --> 02:27:07,760

fish

3601

02:27:11,030 --> 02:27:09,120

yeah that's uh

3602

02:27:11,830 --> 02:27:11,040

it's kind of a drag all right let's go

3603

02:27:13,590 --> 02:27:11,840

uh

3604

02:27:16,070 --> 02:27:13,600

let's go hi you're live on fade to black

3605

02:27:16,870 --> 02:27:16,080

who's calling

3606

02:27:20,150 --> 02:27:16,880

well

3607

02:27:24,230 --> 02:27:20,160

you're live matt it's matt the geologist

3608

02:27:25,750 --> 02:27:24,240

from potsdam hi matt how are you

3609

02:27:28,150 --> 02:27:25,760

oh not bad

3610

02:27:31,030 --> 02:27:28,160

i've made it almost up to episode 20

3611

02:27:32,150 --> 02:27:31,040

since you told me start watching man

3612

02:27:33,670 --> 02:27:32,160

right on

3613

02:27:35,910 --> 02:27:33,680

everything good what's on your mind

3614

02:27:38,389 --> 02:27:35,920

tonight matt

3615

02:27:40,950 --> 02:27:38,399

it was a great show this brat character

3616

02:27:43,190 --> 02:27:40,960

i'm really happy to see like some people

3617

02:27:45,910 --> 02:27:43,200

actually going to these places to see

3618

02:27:47,830 --> 02:27:45,920

for further with their own eyes you know

3619

02:27:49,830 --> 02:27:47,840

there's no question a lot of the stories

3620

02:27:51,990 --> 02:27:49,840

and it's like man i want to go to

3621

02:27:54,630 --> 02:27:52,000

antarctica and see this

3622

02:27:57,429 --> 02:27:54,640

you know i i wouldn't do it uh

3623

02:27:59,190 --> 02:27:57,439

on a 73 foot boat

3624

02:28:02,150 --> 02:27:59,200

i mean

3625

02:28:05,510 --> 02:28:02,160

that that is crazy

3626

02:28:07,349 --> 02:28:05,520

that a sailboat too as well i mean

3627

02:28:09,830 --> 02:28:07,359

no way no way

3628

02:28:11,750 --> 02:28:09,840

if it was 73 feet it would have to be

3629

02:28:15,349 --> 02:28:11,760

like a catamaran

3630

02:28:16,870 --> 02:28:15,359

73 feet that's a it's look it sounds big

3631

02:28:18,950 --> 02:28:16,880

it's not

3632

02:28:21,590 --> 02:28:18,960

i mean it's a nice size it's a nice

3633

02:28:24,230 --> 02:28:21,600

sized boat if you're in marina del rey

3634

02:28:25,910 --> 02:28:24,240

and you want to cruise out to catalina

3635

02:28:28,150 --> 02:28:25,920

you know that's a fun boat and throw

3636

02:28:31,030 --> 02:28:28,160

your friends on it to go from the tip of

3637

02:28:34,150 --> 02:28:31,040

argentina to antarctica

3638

02:28:36,950 --> 02:28:34,160

ain't no way man and and i'm a pretty

3639

02:28:39,510 --> 02:28:36,960

seasoned sailor you know and it's a fun

3640

02:28:42,150 --> 02:28:39,520

boat to get on but 73 feet to me uh

3641

02:28:44,469 --> 02:28:42,160

battling those waves no no i wouldn't do

3642

02:28:47,030 --> 02:28:44,479

it he's he's very creative you've been

3643

02:28:48,710 --> 02:28:47,040

on the ocean what's that

3644

02:28:51,670 --> 02:28:48,720

you've been into the ocean a good

3645

02:28:53,750 --> 02:28:51,680

distance oh yeah yeah absolutely i have

3646

02:28:55,830 --> 02:28:53,760

i've sunk a boat i've heard you talk

3647

02:28:58,230 --> 02:28:55,840

about traveling in different directions

3648

02:29:01,190 --> 02:28:58,240

it's awesome yeah yeah i've i've i've

3649

02:29:02,710 --> 02:29:01,200

sunk a boat or two in in my day so

3650

02:29:05,349 --> 02:29:02,720

i you know i i know what it's like a

3651
02:29:08,070 --> 02:29:05,359
good couple too well you know and this

3652
02:29:09,110 --> 02:29:08,080
is the thing when you hear this from

3653
02:29:11,349 --> 02:29:09,120
brad

3654
02:29:13,590 --> 02:29:11,359
are you bummed out matt you know he

3655
02:29:16,469 --> 02:29:13,600
didn't come back with uh you know tales

3656
02:29:19,110 --> 02:29:16,479
of aliens and underground cities

3657
02:29:22,230 --> 02:29:19,120
no not at all this only inspires me to

3658
02:29:23,670 --> 02:29:22,240
do my work slightly differently there

3659
02:29:25,830 --> 02:29:23,680
you go

3660
02:29:28,070 --> 02:29:25,840
everything that he heard from everyone

3661
02:29:31,030 --> 02:29:28,080
there there they were completely and

3662
02:29:33,910 --> 02:29:31,040
definitely like instructed or

3663
02:29:36,710 --> 02:29:33,920

most likely trained to talk that way

3664

02:29:38,870 --> 02:29:36,720

yeah i i it's almost like how you have

3665

02:29:40,630 --> 02:29:38,880

an onion you know that's that was you

3666

02:29:42,950 --> 02:29:40,640

gotta peel back the layers before you

3667

02:29:44,630 --> 02:29:42,960

find the people that are like

3668

02:29:45,750 --> 02:29:44,640

behind the scenes yeah there's no

3669

02:29:47,830 --> 02:29:45,760

question about it

3670

02:29:52,230 --> 02:29:47,840

cool man like he said he scratched the

3671

02:29:54,150 --> 02:29:52,240

surface he went i haven't got antarctica

3672

02:29:56,389 --> 02:29:54,160

you know and i doubt that i make it in

3673

02:29:58,710 --> 02:29:56,399

my lifetime and that's absolutely

3674

02:30:01,270 --> 02:29:58,720

amazing that he can come back and and

3675

02:30:02,150 --> 02:30:01,280

share that experience with all of us

3676

02:30:05,429 --> 02:30:02,160

yeah

3677

02:30:07,590 --> 02:30:05,439

and 50 grand 50 grand not much i i put

3678

02:30:10,630 --> 02:30:07,600

like two or three hundred down

3679

02:30:12,230 --> 02:30:10,640

and my plan would be to take two ships

3680

02:30:14,389 --> 02:30:12,240

and have them sail

3681

02:30:15,590 --> 02:30:14,399

different directions to see how long it

3682

02:30:17,910 --> 02:30:15,600

takes

3683

02:30:19,110 --> 02:30:17,920

to meet up oh i didn't ask him about the

3684

02:30:21,830 --> 02:30:19,120

flat earth

3685

02:30:24,710 --> 02:30:21,840

oh man all right matt have a great night

3686

02:30:25,429 --> 02:30:24,720

man thank you for the phone call

3687

02:30:28,550 --> 02:30:25,439

yeah

3688

02:30:31,030 --> 02:30:28,560

you too thank you thank you matt

3689

02:30:32,870 --> 02:30:31,040

matt from potsdam

3690

02:30:35,110 --> 02:30:32,880

right there and

3691

02:30:38,469 --> 02:30:35,120

i didn't ask about the flat earth

3692

02:30:41,270 --> 02:30:38,479

i can't believe i let that one go i

3693

02:30:44,230 --> 02:30:41,280

forgot about the flat earth

3694

02:30:46,469 --> 02:30:44,240

and uh let me line up a couple of uh let

3695

02:30:49,110 --> 02:30:46,479

me let me get this stuff going yeah i

3696

02:30:50,309 --> 02:30:49,120

didn't ask about the flat earth

3697

02:30:53,910 --> 02:30:50,319

how

3698

02:30:55,910 --> 02:30:53,920

i didn't ask about the flat earth all

3699

02:30:59,030 --> 02:30:55,920

right let's go right now hi you're live

3700

02:31:01,750 --> 02:30:59,040

on fade to black who's calling

3701

02:31:04,070 --> 02:31:01,760

this is rob from tacoma hi rob from

3702

02:31:05,990 --> 02:31:04,080

tacoma how are you

3703

02:31:09,349 --> 02:31:06,000

i'm great how are you doing i'm doing

3704

02:31:12,070 --> 02:31:09,359

good i'm doing good so what'd you think

3705

02:31:13,429 --> 02:31:12,080

um i have not been listening to the show

3706

02:31:16,150 --> 02:31:13,439

in fact i'm a

3707

02:31:18,230 --> 02:31:16,160

first time listener first time caller so

3708

02:31:20,070 --> 02:31:18,240

you'll have to bear with me so how did

3709

02:31:22,070 --> 02:31:20,080

you know to call in right now if you

3710

02:31:22,950 --> 02:31:22,080

weren't listening

3711

02:31:25,110 --> 02:31:22,960

i

3712

02:31:27,270 --> 02:31:25,120

saw a tweet from

3713

02:31:28,630 --> 02:31:27,280

uh jb knight

3714

02:31:31,510 --> 02:31:28,640

on twitter

3715

02:31:34,630 --> 02:31:31,520

oh okay for man she was on with us like

3716

02:31:37,590 --> 02:31:34,640

three four weeks ago

3717

02:31:39,750 --> 02:31:37,600

nice okay very nice so what's on your

3718

02:31:41,750 --> 02:31:39,760

mind tonight matt

3719

02:31:44,070 --> 02:31:41,760

well uh

3720

02:31:47,510 --> 02:31:44,080

first of all i guess this is sort of

3721

02:31:51,670 --> 02:31:47,520

like um like a litmus test but

3722

02:31:54,469 --> 02:31:51,680

what do you feel about the venezuela

3723

02:31:58,550 --> 02:31:54,479

where do i feel about

3724

02:32:02,790 --> 02:31:59,990

yeah the whole

3725

02:32:04,870 --> 02:32:02,800

like um

3726

02:32:07,750 --> 02:32:04,880

us involvement

3727

02:32:08,469 --> 02:32:07,760

with uh the regime you know trying to

3728

02:32:11,270 --> 02:32:08,479

like

3729

02:32:12,230 --> 02:32:11,280

one word one word rob

3730

02:32:13,510 --> 02:32:12,240

oil

3731

02:32:17,270 --> 02:32:13,520

yes

3732

02:32:18,309 --> 02:32:17,280

oil uh uh now do you use

3733

02:32:19,750 --> 02:32:18,319

uh

3734

02:32:22,550 --> 02:32:19,760

petrodollar

3735

02:32:24,630 --> 02:32:22,560

yeah it's it's oil it's all about oil

3736

02:32:28,230 --> 02:32:24,640

that's the only reason why

3737

02:32:31,030 --> 02:32:28,240

we're concerned about venezuela is oil

3738

02:32:31,910 --> 02:32:31,040

for sure but also because of because of

3739

02:32:34,230 --> 02:32:31,920

their

3740

02:32:36,830 --> 02:32:34,240

you know rejection of the petrodollar as

3741

02:32:43,429 --> 02:32:41,349

oil yeah oil oil oil oil oil the petrol

3742

02:32:46,150 --> 02:32:43,439

dollar is oil

3743

02:32:48,630 --> 02:32:46,160

trading is oil they seized all of the

3744

02:32:50,469 --> 02:32:48,640

american oil companies down there and

3745

02:32:53,510 --> 02:32:50,479

and and put them under government

3746

02:32:54,630 --> 02:32:53,520

ownership and control and so there's

3747

02:32:55,590 --> 02:32:54,640

that part

3748

02:32:57,349 --> 02:32:55,600

and

3749

02:33:00,230 --> 02:32:57,359

you know venezuela

3750

02:33:01,830 --> 02:33:00,240

has the largest oil reserves on the

3751
02:33:04,389 --> 02:33:01,840
planet

3752
02:33:08,469 --> 02:33:04,399
more than saudi arabia

3753
02:33:10,950 --> 02:33:08,479
the largest oil reserves on the planet

3754
02:33:13,510 --> 02:33:10,960
okay it's that's the end of the story

3755
02:33:15,349 --> 02:33:13,520
and that that that's it that's it that's

3756
02:33:19,670 --> 02:33:15,359
what our interests are

3757
02:33:22,150 --> 02:33:19,680
that the regime change down there is uh

3758
02:33:23,910 --> 02:33:22,160
and we want to open it up for american

3759
02:33:25,910 --> 02:33:23,920
companies we want

3760
02:33:28,230 --> 02:33:25,920
we want that oil to go straight across

3761
02:33:32,070 --> 02:33:28,240
the gulf of mexico straight into miami

3762
02:33:34,469 --> 02:33:32,080
and texas that's it i mean louisiana and

3763
02:33:36,550 --> 02:33:34,479

and hit all the refineries there and

3764

02:33:38,070 --> 02:33:36,560

that's what we want and that's the end

3765

02:33:39,750 --> 02:33:38,080

of the story i mean there's nothing

3766

02:33:42,550 --> 02:33:39,760

there's nothing else to say about

3767

02:33:45,030 --> 02:33:42,560

venezuela than that if somebody else can

3768

02:33:45,830 --> 02:33:45,040

come up with something i'm i'm all ears

3769

02:33:47,590 --> 02:33:45,840

but

3770

02:33:49,910 --> 02:33:47,600

um we're not

3771

02:33:52,630 --> 02:33:49,920

if if maduro

3772

02:33:53,830 --> 02:33:52,640

if maduro was playing nice with his oil

3773

02:33:56,389 --> 02:33:53,840

with us

3774

02:33:58,389 --> 02:33:56,399

and and taking care of business there

3775

02:34:00,950 --> 02:33:58,399

would be no regime change we could care

3776

02:34:05,190 --> 02:34:03,110

well let's get into

3777

02:34:07,510 --> 02:34:05,200

the reason i really wanted to talk to

3778

02:34:09,510 --> 02:34:07,520

you well make it really quick rob i've

3779

02:34:11,830 --> 02:34:09,520

i've got to get to some more calls

3780

02:34:13,590 --> 02:34:11,840

real quick what is it

3781

02:34:17,750 --> 02:34:13,600

hollow moon

3782

02:34:19,270 --> 02:34:17,760

is possible

3783

02:34:24,230 --> 02:34:19,280

it's possible i agree

3784

02:34:25,670 --> 02:34:24,240

thing it's an anomaly

3785

02:34:29,270 --> 02:34:25,680

that thing

3786

02:34:33,110 --> 02:34:29,280

is an anomaly and the fact that it is is

3787

02:34:35,510 --> 02:34:33,120

the exact same size to our eyes as the

3788

02:34:40,469 --> 02:34:38,309

seems to be a ridiculous coincidence

3789

02:34:42,710 --> 02:34:40,479

yeah what do you think yeah absolutely

3790

02:34:45,429 --> 02:34:42,720

rob and also and

3791

02:34:48,710 --> 02:34:45,439

and how it was created is even strange

3792

02:34:50,550 --> 02:34:48,720

or at least what we are told hey rob

3793

02:34:52,389 --> 02:34:50,560

first time caller thank thank you so

3794

02:34:54,950 --> 02:34:52,399

much my friend

3795

02:34:57,270 --> 02:34:54,960

oh well great to talk to you thank you

3796

02:34:58,790 --> 02:34:57,280

yeah thank you rob uh that's a great

3797

02:35:02,230 --> 02:34:58,800

phone call right there

3798

02:35:03,510 --> 02:35:02,240

and a lot like um

3799

02:35:04,630 --> 02:35:03,520

uh

3800

02:35:08,630 --> 02:35:04,640

well okay

3801
02:35:10,710 --> 02:35:08,640
just just to sum things up venezuela oil

3802
02:35:13,590 --> 02:35:10,720
now the moon

3803
02:35:16,309 --> 02:35:13,600
and the more that i research us and in

3804
02:35:21,190 --> 02:35:16,319
our universe and our solar system

3805
02:35:22,790 --> 02:35:21,200
uh our moon is very very unique

3806
02:35:27,349 --> 02:35:22,800
very unique

3807
02:35:30,309 --> 02:35:27,359
know you know is it artificial don't

3808
02:35:33,190 --> 02:35:30,319
know why haven't we been back don't know

3809
02:35:35,030 --> 02:35:33,200
we're allegedly going back okay for what

3810
02:35:38,070 --> 02:35:35,040
i don't know and then today

3811
02:35:41,110 --> 02:35:38,080
nasa announces that they've got uh

3812
02:35:44,710 --> 02:35:41,120
uh eight it was eight twelve teams eight

3813
02:35:47,750 --> 02:35:44,720

million dollars of financing uh to go

3814

02:35:50,389 --> 02:35:47,760

and study uh moon samples that haven't

3815

02:35:51,510 --> 02:35:50,399

been touched in 50 years

3816

02:35:53,270 --> 02:35:51,520

was that

3817

02:35:55,510 --> 02:35:53,280

locked away

3818

02:35:59,590 --> 02:35:55,520

come on all right hi you're live on fade

3819

02:36:07,110 --> 02:36:01,750

you're live

3820

02:36:09,990 --> 02:36:07,120

jimmy yes

3821

02:36:12,469 --> 02:36:10,000

oh my god it's me i have saved it in

3822

02:36:14,630 --> 02:36:12,479

virginia hi david in virginia what's on

3823

02:36:17,110 --> 02:36:14,640

your mind

3824

02:36:18,710 --> 02:36:17,120

you called me by surprise what's on my

3825

02:36:20,230 --> 02:36:18,720

mind is

3826

02:36:22,309 --> 02:36:20,240

um

3827

02:36:23,910 --> 02:36:22,319

i gotta tell you i've missed happier

3828

02:36:26,630 --> 02:36:23,920

show the new

3829

02:36:28,309 --> 02:36:26,640

phone numbers i don't know i've missed a

3830

02:36:30,550 --> 02:36:28,319

lot but

3831

02:36:32,309 --> 02:36:30,560

let me ask you uh

3832

02:36:37,670 --> 02:36:32,319

uh

3833

02:36:39,830 --> 02:36:37,680

wanna tell you about okay david david

3834

02:36:42,150 --> 02:36:39,840

we're at the end of the show you gotta

3835

02:36:44,630 --> 02:36:42,160

you gotta be ready to go when i when i

3836

02:36:47,910 --> 02:36:44,640

answer the phone so what let's get to it

3837

02:36:52,710 --> 02:36:47,920

before we run out of time

3838

02:36:57,590 --> 02:36:55,110

i can't i can't i can't i can't wait for

3839

02:36:59,830 --> 02:36:57,600

you david sorry man you gotta call uh

3840

02:37:01,429 --> 02:36:59,840

you got to be prepared

3841

02:37:03,190 --> 02:37:01,439

when you call in to fade to black when

3842

02:37:07,349 --> 02:37:03,200

you call into fade to black like any

3843

02:37:09,349 --> 02:37:07,359

other show be ready to go have your

3844

02:37:11,349 --> 02:37:09,359

thoughts together know what you want to

3845

02:37:12,790 --> 02:37:11,359

say and get ready because there's other

3846

02:37:14,150 --> 02:37:12,800

people on hold like this person right

3847

02:37:16,230 --> 02:37:14,160

here hi you're live on fade to black

3848

02:37:18,870 --> 02:37:16,240

who's calling

3849

02:37:21,429 --> 02:37:18,880

uh this is uh alberto of the years

3850

02:37:24,150 --> 02:37:21,439

college from mexico how are you doing

3851

02:37:26,630 --> 02:37:24,160

i'm doing good how are you

3852

02:37:29,030 --> 02:37:26,640

uh very good i was uh

3853

02:37:32,309 --> 02:37:29,040

uh recently uh i was listening to your

3854

02:37:36,150 --> 02:37:32,319

show here in monterey mexico

3855

02:37:38,710 --> 02:37:36,160

i was listening to charlene who was

3856

02:37:42,389 --> 02:37:38,720

occurred that one say that

3857

02:37:44,950 --> 02:37:42,399

your phone or our phones are recording

3858

02:37:46,790 --> 02:37:44,960

everything that we are speaking no

3859

02:37:48,870 --> 02:37:46,800

matter if we are speaking with our

3860

02:37:53,190 --> 02:37:48,880

parents with our friends

3861

02:37:56,630 --> 02:37:53,200

with our family and not only that i mean

3862

02:37:58,950 --> 02:37:56,640

google is recording every

3863

02:38:02,070 --> 02:37:58,960

word that you are

3864

02:38:05,030 --> 02:38:02,080

typing on your phone

3865

02:38:05,910 --> 02:38:05,040

that's why i guess that's why i guess

3866

02:38:07,750 --> 02:38:05,920

jimmy

3867

02:38:10,230 --> 02:38:07,760

that uh

3868

02:38:12,870 --> 02:38:10,240

there are countries like uh i don't know

3869

02:38:14,469 --> 02:38:12,880

like a china or or maybe

3870

02:38:18,150 --> 02:38:14,479

another country that

3871

02:38:19,349 --> 02:38:18,160

don't let google to enter to the country

3872

02:38:21,830 --> 02:38:19,359

because

3873

02:38:24,710 --> 02:38:21,840

there is a very important thing for

3874

02:38:28,550 --> 02:38:24,720

those countries uh in order to keep the

3875

02:38:31,110 --> 02:38:28,560

security or in order to keep

3876

02:38:31,990 --> 02:38:31,120

the you know the the people safe

3877

02:38:32,950 --> 02:38:32,000

and

3878

02:38:39,030 --> 02:38:32,960

this is

3879

02:38:42,870 --> 02:38:39,040

also in mexico and i guess and i guess

3880

02:38:46,309 --> 02:38:42,880

in all the um central america

3881

02:38:48,790 --> 02:38:46,319

countries and south american countries

3882

02:38:50,950 --> 02:38:48,800

and you see this is and thank you for

3883

02:38:54,150 --> 02:38:50,960

bringing that up and i talk about this

3884

02:38:55,670 --> 02:38:54,160

all the time and it's not just

3885

02:38:58,550 --> 02:38:55,680

you know people think about you know

3886

02:39:01,510 --> 02:38:58,560

recording voice or or text

3887

02:39:03,510 --> 02:39:01,520

people don't understand that google owns

3888

02:39:05,830 --> 02:39:03,520

the cell phone market

3889

02:39:09,590 --> 02:39:05,840

and they own chrome

3890

02:39:12,389 --> 02:39:09,600

they own android they own the internet

3891

02:39:13,830 --> 02:39:12,399

they own the search engine they own

3892

02:39:15,910 --> 02:39:13,840

how you search

3893

02:39:19,030 --> 02:39:15,920

they own the marketing and the

3894

02:39:21,190 --> 02:39:19,040

advertising they own it all they know

3895

02:39:24,070 --> 02:39:21,200

everything that you do every step of the

3896

02:39:26,469 --> 02:39:24,080

way and that's with even the regulations

3897

02:39:28,389 --> 02:39:26,479

that we have here in the united states

3898

02:39:30,230 --> 02:39:28,399

you get outside of the united states to

3899

02:39:32,790 --> 02:39:30,240

a country like mexico

3900

02:39:35,590 --> 02:39:32,800

or smaller countries or go to south

3901

02:39:38,150 --> 02:39:35,600

america or just go to another country

3902

02:39:40,950 --> 02:39:38,160

where the regulations are different and

3903

02:39:43,030 --> 02:39:40,960

they've got a lot more freedom to do a

3904

02:39:45,270 --> 02:39:43,040

lot more there isn't anybody in those

3905

02:39:48,070 --> 02:39:45,280

countries to to handle the regulations

3906

02:39:51,910 --> 02:39:48,080

that it would take to monitor a company

3907

02:39:54,150 --> 02:39:51,920

like google that is truly global and

3908

02:39:56,870 --> 02:39:54,160

they own every step of the way and we

3909

02:39:58,950 --> 02:39:56,880

need to be aware of that unfortunately

3910

02:40:00,950 --> 02:39:58,960

alberta this is the truth

3911

02:40:02,389 --> 02:40:00,960

there's not a whole lot we can do about

3912

02:40:04,230 --> 02:40:02,399

it

3913

02:40:06,309 --> 02:40:04,240

there's not a whole lot we can do what

3914

02:40:09,590 --> 02:40:06,319

what are we gonna do stop using cell

3915

02:40:11,349 --> 02:40:09,600

phones right yeah stop using the

3916

02:40:13,590 --> 02:40:11,359

internet you're right

3917

02:40:16,469 --> 02:40:13,600

who's gonna start who's gonna

3918

02:40:18,790 --> 02:40:16,479

who's gonna stop using google

3919

02:40:21,670 --> 02:40:18,800

right yeah yeah

3920

02:40:22,790 --> 02:40:21,680

hey jimmy and by the way i want to say

3921

02:40:26,469 --> 02:40:22,800

hello

3922

02:40:27,910 --> 02:40:26,479

to all those guys in the fbi

3923

02:40:31,270 --> 02:40:27,920

and uh

3924

02:40:33,590 --> 02:40:31,280

all those guys in the cia

3925

02:40:36,550 --> 02:40:33,600

who are at this moment recording this

3926

02:40:39,190 --> 02:40:36,560

call by the way yeah yeah yeah say hello

3927

02:40:41,429 --> 02:40:39,200

say hello they they are listening

3928

02:40:47,349 --> 02:40:41,439

hey hello everyone hey hello everyone in

3929

02:40:51,510 --> 02:40:50,070

they also listen to this show

3930

02:40:54,389 --> 02:40:51,520

right and

3931

02:40:56,870 --> 02:40:54,399

you know that they do and i i i don't

3932

02:40:58,870 --> 02:40:56,880

care it's it's an honor it's a privilege

3933

02:41:00,070 --> 02:40:58,880

that they do do that but you know that

3934

02:41:02,950 --> 02:41:00,080

they're listening

3935

02:41:05,270 --> 02:41:02,960

right now to you and i yeah they may be

3936

02:41:07,590 --> 02:41:05,280

listening to your cell phone

3937

02:41:10,950 --> 02:41:07,600

but they're also listening to this show

3938

02:41:13,349 --> 02:41:10,960

you know hello nsa that's what dan just

3939

02:41:14,950 --> 02:41:13,359

tweeted out it's it's it's really true

3940

02:41:19,030 --> 02:41:14,960

and there's not a whole lot we can do

3941

02:41:20,710 --> 02:41:19,040

about it um shutting things down

3942

02:41:23,830 --> 02:41:20,720

that's not going to happen

3943

02:41:26,469 --> 02:41:23,840

you know letting them yeah

3944

02:41:28,710 --> 02:41:26,479

yeah yeah

3945

02:41:30,950 --> 02:41:28,720

letting them know that we know i think

3946

02:41:32,790 --> 02:41:30,960

is a lot more fun yeah that we're not

3947

02:41:35,830 --> 02:41:32,800

stupid yes

3948

02:41:36,870 --> 02:41:35,840

yes i i totally agree with you

3949

02:41:39,270 --> 02:41:36,880

um

3950

02:41:40,070 --> 02:41:39,280

and i just wanted to

3951

02:41:47,110 --> 02:41:40,080

uh

3952

02:41:49,830 --> 02:41:47,120

this is something that is happening in

3953

02:41:52,309 --> 02:41:49,840

in all the countries and

3954

02:41:54,790 --> 02:41:52,319

jimmy i know you're you have a great a

3955

02:41:57,030 --> 02:41:54,800

deep audience going to say so

3956

02:41:59,670 --> 02:41:57,040

i just want to tell you that uh your

3957

02:42:03,429 --> 02:41:59,680

show is a economic show

3958

02:42:04,469 --> 02:42:03,439

you have a mexican audience down here

3959

02:42:08,150 --> 02:42:04,479

and

3960

02:42:10,070 --> 02:42:08,160

those guys

3961

02:42:12,389 --> 02:42:10,080

the united states government

3962

02:42:15,910 --> 02:42:12,399

thank you so much umberto be safe and be

3963

02:42:20,630 --> 02:42:17,990

bye-bye thank you so much that's a great

3964

02:42:22,550 --> 02:42:20,640

phone call right there can you imagine

3965

02:42:25,510 --> 02:42:22,560

having uh

3966

02:42:29,030 --> 02:42:25,520

you know here we know we know that the

3967

02:42:31,670 --> 02:42:29,040

nsa the nsa is spying on us american

3968

02:42:33,349 --> 02:42:31,680

citizens we know this there's no way to

3969

02:42:34,230 --> 02:42:33,359

avoid it now

3970

02:42:36,550 --> 02:42:34,240

uh

3971

02:42:38,150 --> 02:42:36,560

they are doing the most massive data

3972

02:42:41,429 --> 02:42:38,160

collection on all of us and everything

3973

02:42:43,670 --> 02:42:41,439

is stored uh for the patriot act you

3974

02:42:46,070 --> 02:42:43,680

know and and just in case they need to

3975

02:42:48,710 --> 02:42:46,080

chase down a terrorist they can go back

3976

02:42:51,349 --> 02:42:48,720

and and have all of the the uh you know

3977

02:42:53,830 --> 02:42:51,359

everything uh recorded all right so we

3978

02:42:56,150 --> 02:42:53,840

understand but that's that's here where

3979

02:42:58,550 --> 02:42:56,160

we have some semblance

3980

02:43:01,030 --> 02:42:58,560

of of regulation

3981

02:43:02,870 --> 02:43:01,040

you go outside of the united states

3982

02:43:05,030 --> 02:43:02,880

look at what putin is trying to do right

3983

02:43:06,389 --> 02:43:05,040

now with the internet over in russia

3984

02:43:09,110 --> 02:43:06,399

they are having

3985

02:43:10,230 --> 02:43:09,120

uh some serious demonstrations in moscow

3986

02:43:13,990 --> 02:43:10,240

right now

3987

02:43:15,110 --> 02:43:14,000

and they want to literally control the

3988

02:43:17,429 --> 02:43:15,120

internet

3989

02:43:18,950 --> 02:43:17,439

you know think about that you get

3990

02:43:21,270 --> 02:43:18,960

outside of the united states and it

3991

02:43:23,750 --> 02:43:21,280

ain't that kind of party it's really

3992

02:43:25,670 --> 02:43:23,760

really not they can do whatever they

3993

02:43:28,790 --> 02:43:25,680

want and there's nobody there to do any

3994

02:43:31,590 --> 02:43:28,800

regulation think about that this is fade

3995

02:43:34,150 --> 02:43:31,600

to black i am your host jimmy church i'm

3996

02:43:35,429 --> 02:43:34,160

back in the saddle yeah i feel much

3997

02:43:37,910 --> 02:43:35,439

better i do

3998

02:43:40,309 --> 02:43:37,920

i do i'm i'm running at about rita asked

3999

02:43:43,670 --> 02:43:40,319

me before the show

4000

02:43:46,070 --> 02:43:43,680

i'm running at about 95 90

4001

02:43:47,990 --> 02:43:46,080

which is a lot better than 10

4002

02:43:50,790 --> 02:43:48,000

which is where i was

4003

02:43:53,750 --> 02:43:50,800

over the last seven months it's been a

4004

02:43:54,950 --> 02:43:53,760

long road but i'm cool

4005

02:43:58,710 --> 02:43:54,960

faded black

4006

02:44:00,230 --> 02:43:58,720

camarin shows produced by hill j palm

4007

02:44:02,150 --> 02:44:00,240

renee dennis and bob

4008

02:44:05,269 --> 02:44:02,160

announcers are steve harter gene vettel

4009

02:44:07,590 --> 02:44:05,279

mark d kobar webmaster drew the geek

4010

02:44:09,830 --> 02:44:07,600

music doug aldrich intro spaceboy

4011

02:44:11,990 --> 02:44:09,840

spaceboymusic.com

4012

02:44:13,750 --> 02:44:12,000

datablack is produced by kjcr for the

4013

02:44:16,309 --> 02:44:13,760

game changer network and syndication is

4014

02:44:18,710 --> 02:44:16,319

k-g-r-a the planet

4015

02:44:20,309 --> 02:44:18,720

this broadcast zone and copyrighted 2019

4016

02:44:22,630 --> 02:44:20,319

by fade to black and the game changer

4017

02:44:24,309 --> 02:44:22,640

network it cannot be rebroadcast

4018

02:44:26,150 --> 02:44:24,319

downloaded copied or used anywhere in

4019

02:44:27,670 --> 02:44:26,160

the known universe without written

4020

02:44:29,750 --> 02:44:27,680

permission from fade to black to the

4021

02:44:33,269 --> 02:44:29,760

game changer network from yours jimmy

4022

02:44:36,150 --> 02:44:33,279

church tomorrow night right here maureen

4023

02:44:38,790 --> 02:44:36,160

saint-germain we're talking 5d

4024

02:44:40,150 --> 02:44:38,800

all night long until then everybody be

4025

02:44:44,680 --> 02:44:40,160

safe

